Union Calendar No. 167

115TH CONGRESS 1ST SESSION

H. R. 3280

[Report No. 115-234]

Making appropriations for financial services and general government for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, and for other purposes.

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

July 18, 2017

Mr. Graves of Georgia, from the Committee on Appropriations, reported the following bill; which was committed to the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union and ordered to be printed

A BILL

Making appropriations for financial services and general government for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, and for other purposes.

1	Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-
2	tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,
3	That the following sums are appropriated, out of any
4	money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the
5	fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, and for other pur-
6	poses, namely:
7	TITLE I
8	DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
9	DEPARTMENTAL OFFICES
10	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
11	For necessary expenses of the Departmental Offices
12	including operation and maintenance of the Treasury
13	Building and Freedman's Bank Building; hire of pas-
14	senger motor vehicles; maintenance, repairs, and improve-
15	ments of, and purchase of commercial insurance policies
16	for, real properties leased or owned overseas, when nec-
17	essary for the performance of official business; executive
18	direction program activities; international affairs and eco-
19	nomic policy activities; domestic finance and tax policy ac-
20	tivities, including technical assistance to Puerto Rico; and
21	Treasury-wide management policies and programs activi-
22	ties, \$201,751,000: Provided, That of the amount appro-
23	priated under this heading—
24	(1) not to exceed \$350,000 is for official recep-
25	tion and representation expenses;

1	(2) not to exceed \$258,000 is for unforeseen
2	emergencies of a confidential nature to be allocated
3	and expended under the direction of the Secretary of
4	the Treasury and to be accounted for solely on the
5	Secretary's certificate; and
6	(3) not to exceed \$24,000,000 shall remain
7	available until September 30, 2019, for—
8	(A) the Treasury-wide Financial Statement
9	Audit and Internal Control Program;
10	(B) information technology modernization
11	requirements;
12	(C) the audit, oversight, and administra-
13	tion of the Gulf Coast Restoration Trust Fund;
14	(D) the development and implementation
15	of programs within the Office of Critical Infra-
16	structure Protection and Compliance Policy, in-
17	cluding entering into cooperative agreements;
18	(E) operations and maintenance of facili-
19	ties; and
20	(F) international operations.
21	OFFICE OF TERRORISM AND FINANCIAL INTELLIGENCE
22	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
23	For the necessary expenses of the Office of Terrorism
24	and Financial Intelligence to safeguard the financial sys-
25	tem against illicit use and to combat rogue nations, ter-

- 1 rorist facilitators, weapons of mass destruction
- 2 proliferators, money launderers, drug kingpins, and other
- 3 national security threats, \$123,000,000: Provided, That of
- 4 the amount appropriated under this heading: (1) up to
- 5 \$28,000,000 may be transferred to the Departmental Of-
- 6 fices Salaries and Expenses appropriation and shall be
- 7 available for administrative support to the Office of Ter-
- 8 rorism and Financial Intelligence; and (2) up to
- 9 \$5,000,000 shall remain available until September 30,
- 10 2019.

11 CYBERSECURITY ENHANCEMENT ACCOUNT

- 12 For salaries and expenses for enhanced cybersecurity
- 13 for systems operated by the Department of the Treasury,
- 14 \$27,264,000, to remain available until September 30,
- 15 2020: Provided, That such funds shall supplement and not
- 16 supplant any other amounts made available to the Treas-
- 17 ury offices and bureaus for cybersecurity: Provided fur-
- 18 ther, That the Chief Information Officer of the individual
- 19 offices and bureaus shall submit a spend plan for each
- 20 investment to the Treasury Chief Information Officer for
- 21 approval: Provided further, That the submitted spend plan
- 22 shall be reviewed and approved by the Treasury Chief In-
- 23 formation Officer prior to the obligation of funds under
- 24 this heading: Provided further, That of the total amount
- 25 made available under this heading \$1,000,000 shall be

- 1 available for administrative expenses for the Treasury
- 2 Chief Information Officer to provide oversight of the in-
- 3 vestments made under this heading: Provided further,
- 4 That such funds shall supplement and not supplant any
- 5 other amounts made available to the Treasury Chief Infor-
- 6 mation Officer.
- 7 DEPARTMENT-WIDE SYSTEMS AND CAPITAL
- 8 INVESTMENTS PROGRAMS
- 9 (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)
- For development and acquisition of automatic data
- 11 processing equipment, software, and services and for re-
- 12 pairs and renovations to buildings owned by the Depart-
- 13 ment of the Treasury, \$3,077,000, to remain available
- 14 until September 30, 2020: Provided, That these funds
- 15 shall be transferred to accounts and in amounts as nec-
- 16 essary to satisfy the requirements of the Department's of-
- 17 fices, bureaus, and other organizations: Provided further,
- 18 That this transfer authority shall be in addition to any
- 19 other transfer authority provided in this Act: Provided fur-
- 20 ther, That none of the funds appropriated under this head-
- 21 ing shall be used to support or supplement "Internal Rev-
- 22 enue Service, Operations Support" or "Internal Revenue
- 23 Service, Business Systems Modernization".

1	OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL
2	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
3	For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector
4	General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector
5	General Act of 1978, \$34,112,000, including hire of pas-
6	senger motor vehicles; of which not to exceed \$100,000
7	shall be available for unforeseen emergencies of a con-
8	fidential nature, to be allocated and expended under the
9	direction of the Inspector General of the Treasury; of
10	which up to \$2,800,000 to remain available until Sep-
11	tember 30, 2019, shall be for audits and investigations
12	conducted pursuant to section 1608 of the Resources and
13	Ecosystems Sustainability, Tourist Opportunities, and Re-
14	vived Economies of the Gulf Coast States Act of 2012 (33
15	U.S.C. 1321 note); and of which not to exceed \$1,000
16	shall be available for official reception and representation
17	expenses.
18	TREASURY INSPECTOR GENERAL FOR TAX
19	ADMINISTRATION
20	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
21	For necessary expenses of the Treasury Inspector
22	General for Tax Administration in carrying out the In-
23	spector General Act of 1978, as amended, including pur-
24	chase and hire of passenger motor vehicles (31 U.S.C.
25	1343(b)); and services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, at

- 1 such rates as may be determined by the Inspector General
- 2 for Tax Administration; \$165,113,000, of which
- 3 \$5,000,000 shall remain available until September 30,
- 4 2019; of which not to exceed \$6,000,000 shall be available
- 5 for official travel expenses; of which not to exceed
- 6 \$500,000 shall be available for unforeseen emergencies of
- 7 a confidential nature, to be allocated and expended under
- 8 the direction of the Inspector General for Tax Administra-
- 9 tion; and of which not to exceed \$1,500 shall be available
- 10 for official reception and representation expenses.
- 11 SPECIAL INSPECTOR GENERAL FOR THE TROUBLED
- 12 ASSET RELIEF PROGRAM
- 13 SALARIES AND EXPENSES
- 14 For necessary expenses of the Office of the Special
- 15 Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the
- 16 Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 (Public
- 17 Law 110–343), \$37,044,000.
- 18 FINANCIAL CRIMES ENFORCEMENT NETWORK
- 19 SALARIES AND EXPENSES
- For necessary expenses of the Financial Crimes En-
- 21 forcement Network, including hire of passenger motor ve-
- 22 hicles; travel and training expenses of non-Federal and
- 23 foreign government personnel to attend meetings and
- 24 training concerned with domestic and foreign financial in-
- 25 telligence activities, law enforcement, and financial regula-

- 1 tion; services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; not to exceed
- 2 \$10,000 for official reception and representation expenses;
- 3 and for assistance to Federal law enforcement agencies,
- 4 with or without reimbursement, \$115,003,000, of which
- 5 not to exceed \$34,335,000 shall remain available until
- 6 September 30, 2020.
- 7 Treasury Forfeiture Fund
- 8 (RESCISSION)
- 9 Of the unobligated balances available under this
- 10 heading, \$876,000,000 are hereby permanently rescinded
- 11 not later than September 30, 2018.
- 12 (INCLUDING RETURN OF FUNDS)
- In addition, of amounts in the Treasury Forfeiture
- 14 Fund, \$38,800,000 from funds paid to the United States
- 15 Government by BNP Paribas S.A. as part of, or related
- 16 to, a plea agreement dated June 27, 2014, entered into
- 17 between the Department of Justice and BNP Paribas
- 18 S.A., and subject to a consent order entered by the United
- 19 States District Court for the Southern District of New
- 20 York on May 1, 2015, in United States v. BNPP, No.
- 21 14 Cr. 460 (S.D.N.Y.), are hereby returned to the general
- 22 fund of the Treasury.

1	BUREAU OF THE FISCAL SERVICE
2	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
3	For necessary expenses of operations of the Bureau
4	of the Fiscal Service, \$330,837,000; of which not to ex-
5	ceed \$4,210,000, to remain available until September 30,
6	2020, is for information systems modernization initiatives;
7	and of which \$5,000 shall be available for official reception
8	and representation expenses.
9	In addition, \$165,000, to be derived from the Oil
10	Spill Liability Trust Fund to reimburse administrative
11	and personnel expenses for financial management of the
12	Fund, as authorized by section 1012 of Public Law 101-
13	380.
14	ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU
15	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
16	For necessary expenses of carrying out section 1111
17	of the Homeland Security Act of 2002, including hire of
18	passenger motor vehicles, \$111,439,000; of which not to
19	exceed \$6,000 for official reception and representation ex-
20	penses; not to exceed \$50,000 for cooperative research and
21	development programs for laboratory services; and provi-
22	sion of laboratory assistance to State and local agencies
23	with or without reimbursement: Provided, That of the
24	amount appropriated under this heading, \$5,000,000 shall
25	be for the costs of accelerating the processing of formula

- 1 and label applications: Provided further, That of the
- 2 amount appropriated under this heading, \$5,000,000, to
- 3 remain available until September 30, 2019, shall be for
- 4 the costs associated with enforcement of the trade practice
- 5 provisions of the Federal Alcohol Administration Act (27
- 6 U.S.C. 201 et seq.).
- 7 United States Mint
- 8 UNITED STATES MINT PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUND
- 9 Pursuant to section 5136 of title 31, United States
- 10 Code, the United States Mint is provided funding through
- 11 the United States Mint Public Enterprise Fund for costs
- 12 associated with the production of circulating coins, numis-
- 13 matic coins, and protective services, including both oper-
- 14 ating expenses and capital investments: Provided, That
- 15 the aggregate amount of new liabilities and obligations in-
- 16 curred during fiscal year 2018 under such section 5136
- 17 for circulating coinage and protective service capital in-
- 18 vestments of the United States Mint shall not exceed
- 19 \$30,000,000.
- 20 Community Development Financial Institutions
- Fund Program Account
- To carry out the Riegle Community Development and
- 23 Regulatory Improvement Act of 1994 (subtitle A of title
- 24 I of Public Law 103–325), including services authorized
- 25 by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, but at rates

- 1 for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent
- 2 to the rate for EX-3, \$190,000,000. Of the amount ap-
- 3 propriated under this heading—
- 4 (1) not less than \$137,000,000, notwith-
- 5 standing section 108(e) of Public Law 103–325 (12
- 6 U.S.C. 4707(e)) with regard to Small and/or Emerg-
- 7 ing Community Development Financial Institutions
- 8 Assistance awards, and section 108(d) of Public Law
- 9 103–325 (12 U.S.C. 4707(d)) shall not apply with
- respect to financial assistance in the form of direct
- loans, is available until September 30, 2019, for fi-
- 12 nancial assistance and technical assistance under
- subparagraphs (A) and (B) of section 108(a)(1), re-
- spectively, of Public Law 103–325 (12 U.S.C.
- 15 4707(a)(1)(A) and (B)), of which up to \$5,896,000
- may be used for the cost of direct loans, and of
- which up to \$3,000,000, subsection (d) of section
- 18 108 of Public Law 103–325 (12 U.S.C. 4707 (d))
- shall not apply to the use of such funds, may be
- available to provide financial assistance, technical as-
- sistance, training and outreach to community devel-
- opment financial institutions to expand investments
- that benefit individuals with disabilities: *Provided*,
- 24 That the cost of direct and guaranteed loans, includ-
- ing the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as de-

- fined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the prin-
- 4 cipal amount of direct loans not to exceed
- 5 \$50,000,000;
- 6 (2) not less than \$15,000,000, notwithstanding 7 section 108(e) of Public Law 103-325 (12 U.S.C. 8 4707(e)), is available until September 30, 2019, for 9 financial assistance, technical assistance, training 10 and outreach programs designed to benefit Native 11 American, Native Hawaiian, and Native Alaskan 12 communities and provided primarily through quali-13 fied community development lender organizations 14 with experience and expertise in community develop-15 ment banking and lending in Indian country, Native 16 American organizations, tribes and tribal organiza-17 tions, and other suitable providers;
 - (3) not less than \$15,000,000 is available until September 30, 2019, for the Bank Enterprise Award program;
 - (4) up to \$23,000,000 is available until September 30, 2018, for administrative expenses, including administration of CDFI fund programs and the New Markets Tax Credit Program, of which not less than \$1,000,000 is for development of tools to

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

better assess and inform CDFI investment performance, and up to \$300,000 is for administrative expenses to carry out the direct loan program; and

(5) during fiscal year 2018, none of the funds available under this heading are available for the cost, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, of commitments to guarantee bonds and notes under section 114A of the Riegle Community Development and Regulatory Improvement Act of 1994 (12 U.S.C. 4713a): Provided, That commitments to guarantee bonds and notes under such section 114A shall not exceed \$500,000,000: Provided further, That such section 114A shall remain in effect until September 30, 2018: Provided further, That of the funds awarded under this heading, not less than 10 percent shall be used for awards that support investments that serve populations living in persistent poverty counties: Provided further, That for purposes of this section, the term "persistent poverty counties" means any county that has had 20 percent or more of its population living in poverty over the past 30 years, as measured by the 1990 and 2000 decennial censuses and the most recent series of 5-year data available

1	from the American Community Survey from the
2	Census Bureau.
3	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
4	TAXPAYER SERVICES
5	For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Serv-
6	ice to provide taxpayer services, including pre-filing assist-
7	ance and education, filing and account services, taxpayer
8	advocacy services, and other services as authorized by 5
9	U.S.C. 3109, at such rates as may be determined by the
10	Commissioner, \$2,315,754,000, of which \$8,890,000 shall
11	be for the Tax Counseling for the Elderly Program; of
12	which \$12,000,000 shall be available for low-income tax-
13	payer clinic grants; of which \$15,000,000, to remain avail-
14	able until September 30, 2019, shall be available for a
15	Community Volunteer Income Tax Assistance matching
16	grants program for tax return preparation assistance, of
17	which not less than \$206,000,000 shall be available for
18	operating expenses of the Taxpayer Advocate Service: Pro-
19	vided, That of the amounts made available for the Tax-
20	payer Advocate Service, not less than \$5,000,000 shall be
21	for identity theft casework.
22	ENFORCEMENT
23	For necessary expenses for tax enforcement activities
24	of the Internal Revenue Service to determine and collect
25	owed taxes, to provide legal and litigation support, to con-

- 1 duct criminal investigations, to enforce criminal statutes
- 2 related to violations of internal revenue laws and other fi-
- 3 nancial crimes, to purchase and hire passenger motor vehi-
- 4 cles (31 U.S.C. 1343(b)), and to provide other services
- 5 as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, at such rates as may be
- 6 determined by the Commissioner, \$4,810,000,000, of
- 7 which not to exceed \$50,000,000 shall remain available
- 8 until September 30, 2019, and of which not less than
- 9 \$60,257,000 shall be for the Interagency Crime and Drug
- 10 Enforcement program.

11 OPERATIONS SUPPORT

- For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Serv-
- 13 ice to support taxpayer services and enforcement pro-
- 14 grams, including rent payments; facilities services; print-
- 15 ing; postage; physical security; headquarters and other
- 16 IRS-wide administration activities; research and statistics
- 17 of income; telecommunications; information technology de-
- 18 velopment, enhancement, operations, maintenance, and se-
- 19 curity; the hire of passenger motor vehicles (31 U.S.C.
- 20 1343(b)); the operations of the Internal Revenue Service
- 21 Oversight Board; and other services as authorized by 5
- 22 U.S.C. 3109, at such rates as may be determined by the
- 23 Commissioner; \$3,850,189,000, of which not to exceed
- 24 \$50,000,000 shall remain available until September 30,
- 25 2019; of which not to exceed \$10,000,000 shall remain

- 1 available until expended for acquisition of equipment and
- 2 construction, repair and renovation of facilities; of which
- 3 not to exceed \$1,000,000 shall remain available until Sep-
- 4 tember 30, 2020, for research; of which not to exceed
- 5 \$20,000 shall be for official reception and representation
- 6 expenses: Provided, That not later than 30 days after the
- 7 end of each quarter, the Internal Revenue Service shall
- 8 submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations of
- 9 the House of Representatives and the Senate and the
- 10 Comptroller General of the United States detailing the
- 11 cost and schedule performance for its major information
- 12 technology investments, including the purpose and life-
- 13 cycle stages of the investments; the reasons for any cost
- 14 and schedule variances; the risks of such investments and
- 15 strategies the Internal Revenue Service is using to miti-
- 16 gate such risks; and the expected developmental mile-
- 17 stones to be achieved and costs to be incurred in the next
- 18 quarter: Provided further, That the Internal Revenue Serv-
- 19 ice shall include, in its budget justification for fiscal year
- 20 2019, a summary of cost and schedule performance infor-
- 21 mation for its major information technology systems.
- 22 BUSINESS SYSTEMS MODERNIZATION
- For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Serv-
- 24 ice's business systems modernization program,
- 25 \$110,000,000, to remain available until September 30,

- 1 2020, for the capital asset acquisition of information tech-
- 2 nology systems, including management and related con-
- 3 tractual costs of said acquisitions, including related Inter-
- 4 nal Revenue Service labor costs, and contractual costs as-
- 5 sociated with operations authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109:
- 6 Provided, That not later than 30 days after the end of
- 7 each quarter, the Internal Revenue Service shall submit
- 8 a report to the Committees on Appropriations of the
- 9 House of Representatives and the Senate and the Comp-
- 10 troller General of the United States detailing the cost and
- 11 schedule performance for CADE 2 and Return Renew
- 12 Program information technology investments, including
- 13 the purposes and life-cycle stages of the investments; the
- 14 reasons for any cost and schedule variances; the risks of
- 15 such investments and the strategies the Internal Revenue
- 16 Service is using to mitigate such risks; and the expected
- 17 developmental milestones to be achieved and costs to be
- 18 incurred in the next quarter.
- 19 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—INTERNAL REVENUE
- 20 SERVICE
- 21 (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)
- SEC. 101. Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropria-
- 23 tion made available in this Act to the Internal Revenue
- 24 Service may be transferred to any other Internal Revenue

- 1 Service appropriation upon the advance approval of the
- 2 Committees on Appropriations.
- 3 Sec. 102. The Internal Revenue Service shall main-
- 4 tain an employee training program, which shall include the
- 5 following topics: taxpayers' rights, dealing courteously
- 6 with taxpayers, cross-cultural relations, ethics, and the im-
- 7 partial application of tax law.
- 8 Sec. 103. The Internal Revenue Service shall insti-
- 9 tute and enforce policies and procedures that will safe-
- 10 guard the confidentiality of taxpayer information and pro-
- 11 tect taxpayers against identity theft.
- 12 Sec. 104. Funds made available by this or any other
- 13 Act to the Internal Revenue Service shall be available for
- 14 improved facilities and increased staffing to provide suffi-
- 15 cient and effective 1–800 help line service for taxpayers.
- 16 The Commissioner shall continue to make improvements
- 17 to the Internal Revenue Service 1–800 help line service
- 18 a priority and allocate resources necessary to enhance the
- 19 response time to taxpayer communications, particularly
- 20 with regard to victims of tax-related crimes.
- 21 Sec. 105. None of the funds made available to the
- 22 Internal Revenue Service by this Act may be used to make
- 23 a video unless the Service-Wide Video Editorial Board de-
- 24 termines in advance that making the video is appropriate,

- 1 taking into account the cost, topic, tone, and purpose of
- 2 the video.
- 3 Sec. 106. The Internal Revenue Service shall issue
- 4 a notice of confirmation of any address change relating
- 5 to an employer making employment tax payments, and
- 6 such notice shall be sent to both the employer's former
- 7 and new address and an officer or employee of the Internal
- 8 Revenue Service shall give special consideration to an
- 9 offer-in-compromise from a taxpayer who has been the vic-
- 10 tim of fraud by a third party payroll tax preparer.
- 11 Sec. 107. None of the funds made available under
- 12 this Act may be used by the Internal Revenue Service to
- 13 target citizens of the United States for exercising any
- 14 right guaranteed under the First Amendment to the Con-
- 15 stitution of the United States.
- 16 Sec. 108. None of the funds made available in this
- 17 Act may be used by the Internal Revenue Service to target
- 18 groups for regulatory scrutiny based on their ideological
- 19 beliefs.
- Sec. 109. None of funds made available by this Act
- 21 to the Internal Revenue Service shall be obligated or ex-
- 22 pended on conferences that do not adhere to the proce-
- 23 dures, verification processes, documentation requirements,
- 24 and policies issued by the Chief Financial Officer, Human
- 25 Capital Office, and Agency-Wide Shared Services as a re-

- 1 sult of the recommendations in the report published on
- 2 May 31, 2013, by the Treasury Inspector General for Tax
- 3 Administration entitled "Review of the August 2010 Small
- 4 Business/Self-Employed Division's Conference in Ana-
- 5 heim, California" (Reference Number 2013–10–037).
- 6 Sec. 110. None of the funds made available in this
- 7 Act to the Internal Revenue Service may be obligated or
- 8 expended—
- 9 (1) to make a payment to any employee under
- a bonus, award, or recognition program; or
- 11 (2) under any hiring or personnel selection
- process with respect to re-hiring a former employee,
- unless such program or process takes into account
- the conduct and Federal tax compliance of such em-
- ployee or former employee.
- 16 Sec. 111. None of the funds made available by this
- 17 Act may be used in contravention of section 6103 of the
- 18 Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to confidentiality
- 19 and disclosure of returns and return information).
- Sec. 112. None of the funds made available by this
- 21 Act may be used by the Internal Revenue Service to imple-
- 22 ment or enforce section 5000A of the Internal Revenue
- 23 Code of 1986, section 6055 of such Code, section 1502(c)
- 24 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public

- 1 Law 111–148), or any amendments made by section
- 2 1502(b) of such Act.
- 3 Sec. 113. Except to the extent provided in section
- 4 6014, 6020, or 6201(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of
- 5 1986, no funds in this or any other Act shall be available
- 6 to the Secretary of the Treasury to provide to any person
- 7 a proposed final return or statement for use by such per-
- 8 son to satisfy a filing or reporting requirement under such
- 9 Code.
- 10 Sec. 114. None of the funds made available by this
- 11 Act may be used by the Internal Revenue Service to imple-
- 12 ment or enforce Internal Revenue Service Notice 2017-
- 13 10 with respect to transactions entered into before Janu-
- 14 ary 23, 2017.
- 15 Sec. 115. None of the funds made available by this
- 16 Act may be used to finalize, implement, or enforce amend-
- 17 ments to Treasury Regulations proposed in the Notice of
- 18 Proposed Rulemaking in the Federal Register on August
- 19 4, 2016 (81 Fed. Reg. 51413) (relating to restrictions on
- 20 liquidation of an interest with respect to estate, gift, and
- 21 generation-skipping transfer taxes under section 2704 of
- 22 the Internal Revenue Code of 1986), or any substantially
- 23 similar amendments to such regulations.
- SEC. 116. None of the funds made available by this
- 25 Act may be used by the Internal Revenue Service to make

1	a determination that a church, an integrated auxiliary of
2	a church, or a convention or association of churches is not
3	exempt from taxation for participating in, or intervening
4	in, any political campaign on behalf of (or in opposition
5	to) any candidate for public office unless—
6	(1) the Commissioner of Internal Revenue con-
7	sents to such determination;
8	(2) not later than 30 days after such deter-
9	mination, the Commissioner notifies the Committee
10	on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives
11	and the Committee on Finance of the Senate of such
12	determination; and
13	(3) such determination is effective with respect
14	to the church, integrated auxiliary of a church, or
15	convention or association of churches not earlier
16	than 90 days after the date of the notification under
17	paragraph (2).
18	Administrative Provisions—Department of the
19	Treasury
20	(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)
21	Sec. 117. Appropriations to the Department of the
22	Treasury in this Act shall be available for uniforms or al-
23	lowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901),
24	including maintenance, repairs, and cleaning; purchase of

insurance for official motor vehicles operated in foreign

- 1 countries; purchase of motor vehicles without regard to the
- 2 general purchase price limitations for vehicles purchased
- 3 and used overseas for the current fiscal year; entering into
- 4 contracts with the Department of State for the furnishing
- 5 of health and medical services to employees and their de-
- 6 pendents serving in foreign countries; and services author-
- 7 ized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.
- 8 Sec. 118. Not to exceed 2 percent of any appropria-
- 9 tions in this title made available under the headings "De-
- 10 partmental Offices—Salaries and Expenses", "Office of
- 11 Inspector General", "Special Inspector General for the
- 12 Troubled Asset Relief Program", "Financial Crimes En-
- 13 forcement Network", "Bureau of the Fiscal Service", and
- 14 "Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau" may be
- 15 transferred between such appropriations upon the advance
- 16 approval of the Committees on Appropriations of the
- 17 House of Representatives and the Senate: *Provided*, That
- 18 no transfer under this section may increase or decrease
- 19 any such appropriation by more than 2 percent.
- Sec. 119. Not to exceed 2 percent of any appropria-
- 21 tion made available in this Act to the Internal Revenue
- 22 Service may be transferred to the Treasury Inspector Gen-
- 23 eral for Tax Administration's appropriation upon the ad-
- 24 vance approval of the Committees on Appropriations of
- 25 the House of Representatives and the Senate: Provided,

- 1 That no transfer may increase or decrease any such appro-
- 2 priation by more than 2 percent.
- 3 Sec. 120. None of the funds appropriated in this Act
- 4 or otherwise available to the Department of the Treasury
- 5 or the Bureau of Engraving and Printing may be used
- 6 to redesign the \$1 Federal Reserve note.
- 7 Sec. 121. The Secretary of the Treasury may trans-
- 8 fer funds from the "Bureau of the Fiscal Service-Salaries
- 9 and Expenses" to the Debt Collection Fund as necessary
- 10 to cover the costs of debt collection: *Provided*, That such
- 11 amounts shall be reimbursed to such salaries and expenses
- 12 account from debt collections received in the Debt Collec-
- 13 tion Fund.
- 14 Sec. 122. None of the funds appropriated or other-
- 15 wise made available by this or any other Act may be used
- 16 by the United States Mint to construct or operate any mu-
- 17 seum without the explicit approval of the Committees on
- 18 Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the
- 19 Senate, the House Committee on Financial Services, and
- 20 the Senate Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban
- 21 Affairs.
- Sec. 123. None of the funds appropriated or other-
- 23 wise made available by this or any other Act or source
- 24 to the Department of the Treasury, the Bureau of Engrav-
- 25 ing and Printing, and the United States Mint, individually

- 1 or collectively, may be used to consolidate any or all func-
- 2 tions of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing and the
- 3 United States Mint without the explicit approval of the
- 4 House Committee on Financial Services; the Senate Com-
- 5 mittee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs; and the
- 6 Committees on Appropriations of the House of Represent-
- 7 atives and the Senate.
- 8 Sec. 124. Funds appropriated by this Act, or made
- 9 available by the transfer of funds in this Act, for the De-
- 10 partment of the Treasury's intelligence or intelligence re-
- 11 lated activities are deemed to be specifically authorized by
- 12 the Congress for purposes of section 504 of the National
- 13 Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 414) during fiscal year
- 14 2018 until the enactment of the Intelligence Authorization
- 15 Act for Fiscal Year 2018.
- 16 Sec. 125. Not to exceed \$5,000 shall be made avail-
- 17 able from the Bureau of Engraving and Printing's Indus-
- 18 trial Revolving Fund for necessary official reception and
- 19 representation expenses.
- 20 Sec. 126. The Secretary of the Treasury shall submit
- 21 a Capital Investment Plan to the Committees on Appro-
- 22 priations of the Senate and the House of Representatives
- 23 not later than 30 days following the submission of the an-
- 24 nual budget submitted by the President: Provided, That
- 25 such Capital Investment Plan shall include capital invest-

- 1 ment spending from all accounts within the Department
- 2 of the Treasury, including but not limited to the Depart-
- 3 ment-wide Systems and Capital Investment Programs ac-
- 4 count, Treasury Franchise Fund account, and the Treas-
- 5 ury Forfeiture Fund account: Provided further, That such
- 6 Capital Investment Plan shall include expenditures occur-
- 7 ring in previous fiscal years for each capital investment
- 8 project that has not been fully completed.
- 9 Sec. 127. (a) Not later than 60 days after the end
- 10 of each quarter, the Office of Financial Stability and the
- 11 Office of Financial Research shall submit reports on their
- 12 activities to the Committees on Appropriations of the
- 13 House of Representatives and the Senate, the Committee
- 14 on Financial Services of the House of Representatives and
- 15 the Senate Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban
- 16 Affairs.
- 17 (b) The reports required under subsection (a) shall
- 18 include—
- 19 (1) the obligations made during the previous
- quarter by object class, office, and activity;
- 21 (2) the estimated obligations for the remainder
- of the fiscal year by object class, office, and activity;
- 23 (3) the number of full-time equivalents within
- each office during the previous quarter;

1	(4) the estimated number of full-time equiva-
2	lents within each office for the remainder of the fis-
3	cal year; and
4	(5) actions taken to achieve the goals, objec-
5	tives, and performance measures of each office.
6	(c) At the request of any such Committees specified
7	in subsection (a), the Office of Financial Stability and the
8	Office of Financial Research shall make officials available
9	to testify on the contents of the reports required under
10	subsection (a).
11	Sec. 128. Within 45 days after the date of enactment
12	of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury shall submit
13	an itemized report to the Committees on Appropriations
14	of the House of Representatives and the Senate on the
15	amount of total funds charged to each office by the Fran-
16	chise Fund including the amount charged for each service
17	provided by the Franchise Fund to each office, a detailed
18	description of the services, a detailed explanation of how
19	each charge for each service is calculated, and a descrip-
20	tion of the role customers have in governing in the Fran-
21	chise Fund.
22	Sec. 129. During fiscal year 2018—
23	(1) none of the funds made available in this or
24	any other Act may be used by the Department of

the Treasury, including the Internal Revenue Serv-

25

- 1 ice, to issue, revise, or finalize any regulation, rev-
- 2 enue ruling, or other guidance not limited to a par-
- 3 ticular taxpayer relating to the standard which is
- 4 used to determine whether an organization is oper-
- 5 ated exclusively for the promotion of social welfare
- for purposes of section 501(c)(4) of the Internal
- Revenue Code of 1986 (including the proposed regu-
- 8 lations published at 78 Fed. Reg. 71535 (November
- 9 29, 2013)); and
- 10 (2) the standard and definitions as in effect on
- January 1, 2010, which are used to make such de-
- terminations shall apply after the date of the enact-
- ment of this Act for purposes of determining status
- under section 501(c)(4) of such Code of organiza-
- tions created on, before, or after such date.
- Sec. 130. (a) None of the funds made available by
- 17 this Act may be used to approve, license, facilitate, author-
- 18 ize, or otherwise allow the use, purchase, trafficking, or
- 19 import of property confiscated by the Cuban Government.
- 20 (b) In this section, the terms "confiscated", "Cuban
- 21 Government", "property", and "traffic" have the mean-
- 22 ings given such terms in paragraphs (4), (5), (12)(A), and
- 23 (13), respectively, of section 4 of the Cuban Liberty and
- 24 Democratic Solidarity (LIBERTAD) Act of 1996 (22)
- 25 U.S.C. 6023).

- 1 Sec. 131. (a) None of the funds made available in
- 2 this Act may be used to authorize a general license or ap-
- 3 prove a specific license under section 501.801 or 515.527
- 4 of title 31, Code of Federal Regulations, with respect to
- 5 a mark, trade name, or commercial name that is the same
- 6 as or substantially similar to a mark, trade name, or com-
- 7 mercial name that was used in connection with a business
- 8 or assets that were confiscated unless the original owner
- 9 of the mark, trade name, or commercial name, or the
- 10 bona-fide successor-in-interest has expressly consented.
- 11 (b) In this section, the term "confiscated" has a
- 12 meaning given such term in section 4(4) of the Cuban Lib-
- 13 erty and Democratic Solidarity (LIBERTAD) Act of 1996
- 14 (22 U.S.C. 6023(4)).
- 15 Sec. 132. Notwithstanding paragraph (2) of section
- 16 402(c) of the Helping Families Save their Homes Act of
- 17 2009, in utilizing funds made available by paragraph (1)
- 18 of section 402(c) of such Act, the Special Inspector Gen-
- 19 eral for the Troubled Asset Relief Program shall prioritize
- 20 the performance of audits or investigations of any pro-
- 21 gram that is funded in whole or in part by funds appro-
- 22 priated under the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act
- 23 of 2008, to the extent that such priority is consistent with
- 24 other aspects of the mission of the Special Inspector Gen-
- 25 eral.

- 1 Sec. 133. None of the funds appropriated or other-
- 2 wise made available in this Act may be obligated or ex-
- 3 pended to provide for the enforcement of any rule, regula-
- 4 tion, policy, or guideline implemented pursuant to the De-
- 5 partment of the Treasury "Guidance for United States
- 6 Positions on MDBs Engaging with Developing Countries
- 7 on Coal-Fired Power Generation" dated October 29, 2013,
- 8 when enforcement of such rule, regulation, policy, or
- 9 guideline would prohibit or have the effect of prohibiting,
- 10 the carrying out of any coal-fired or other power genera-
- 11 tion project the purpose of which is to increase exports
- 12 of goods and services from the United States or prevent
- 13 the loss of jobs from the United States.
- 14 This title may be cited as the "Department of the
- 15 Treasury Appropriations Act, 2018".

1	TITLE II
2	EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND
3	FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT
4	THE WHITE HOUSE
5	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
6	For necessary expenses for the White House as au-
7	thorized by law, including not to exceed \$3,850,000 for
8	services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and 3 U.S.C. 105;
9	subsistence expenses as authorized by 3 U.S.C. 105, which
10	shall be expended and accounted for as provided in that
11	section; hire of passenger motor vehicles, and travel (not
12	to exceed \$100,000 to be expended and accounted for as
13	provided by 3 U.S.C. 103); and not to exceed $$19,000$ for
14	official reception and representation expenses, to be avail-
15	able for allocation within the Executive Office of the Presi-
16	dent; and for necessary expenses of the Office of Policy
17	Development, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. $$
18	3109 and 3 U.S.C. 107, \$55,000,000.
19	EXECUTIVE RESIDENCE AT THE WHITE HOUSE
20	OPERATING EXPENSES
21	For necessary expenses of the Executive Residence
22	at the White House, \$12,917,000, to be expended and ac-
23	counted for as provided by 3 U.S.C. 105, 109, 110, and
24	112–114.

1 REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

2	For the reimbursable expenses of the Executive Resi-
3	dence at the White House, such sums as may be nec-
4	essary: Provided, That all reimbursable operating expenses
5	of the Executive Residence shall be made in accordance
6	with the provisions of this paragraph: Provided further,
7	That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, such
8	amount for reimbursable operating expenses shall be the
9	exclusive authority of the Executive Residence to incur ob-
10	ligations and to receive offsetting collections, for such ex-
11	penses: Provided further, That the Executive Residence
12	shall require each person sponsoring a reimbursable polit-
13	ical event to pay in advance an amount equal to the esti-
14	mated cost of the event, and all such advance payments
15	shall be credited to this account and remain available until
16	expended: Provided further, That the Executive Residence
17	shall require the national committee of the political party
18	of the President to maintain on deposit \$25,000, to be
19	separately accounted for and available for expenses relat-
20	ing to reimbursable political events sponsored by such
21	committee during such fiscal year: Provided further, That
22	the Executive Residence shall ensure that a written notice
23	of any amount owed for a reimbursable operating expense
24	under this paragraph is submitted to the person owing
25	such amount within 60 days after such expense is in-

curred, and that such amount is collected within 30 days 2 after the submission of such notice: Provided further, That 3 the Executive Residence shall charge interest and assess 4 penalties and other charges on any such amount that is 5 not reimbursed within such 30 days, in accordance with the interest and penalty provisions applicable to an out-6 standing debt on a United States Government claim under 8 31 U.S.C. 3717: Provided further, That each such amount that is reimbursed, and any accompanying interest and 10 charges, shall be deposited in the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts: Provided further, That the Executive Resi-11 12 dence shall prepare and submit to the Committees on Appropriations, by not later than 90 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Act, a report setting forth 14 15 the reimbursable operating expenses of the Executive Residence during the preceding fiscal year, including the total 16 17 amount of such expenses, the amount of such total that 18 consists of reimbursable official and ceremonial events, the 19 amount of such total that consists of reimbursable political 20 events, and the portion of each such amount that has been 21 reimbursed as of the date of the report: Provided further, That the Executive Residence shall maintain a system for the tracking of expenses related to reimbursable events within the Executive Residence that includes a standard for the classification of any such expense as political or

1	nonpolitical: Provided further, That no provision of this
2	paragraph may be construed to exempt the Executive Res-
3	idence from any other applicable requirement of sub-
4	chapter I or II of chapter 37 of title 31, United States
5	Code.
6	White House Repair and Restoration
7	For the repair, alteration, and improvement of the
8	Executive Residence at the White House pursuant to 3
9	U.S.C. 105(d), \$750,000, to remain available until ex-
10	pended, for required maintenance, resolution of safety and
11	health issues, and continued preventative maintenance.
12	COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS
13	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
14	For necessary expenses of the Council of Economic
15	Advisers in carrying out its functions under the Employ-
16	ment Act of 1946 (15 U.S.C. 1021 et seq.), \$4,187,000.
17	NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL AND HOMELAND
18	SECURITY COUNCIL

22 services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$11,800,000.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Council and the Homeland Security Council, including

For necessary expenses of the National Security

19

20

21

1	OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION
2	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
3	For necessary expenses of the Office of Administra-
4	tion, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109
5	and 3 U.S.C. 107, and hire of passenger motor vehicles,
6	\$100,000,000, of which not to exceed \$12,800,000 shall
7	remain available until expended for continued moderniza-
8	tion of information resources within the Executive Office
9	of the President.
10	Office of Management and Budget
11	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
12	For necessary expenses of the Office of Management
13	and Budget, including hire of passenger motor vehicles
14	and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, to carry out
15	the provisions of chapter 35 of title 44, United States
16	Code, and to prepare and submit the budget of the United
17	States Government, in accordance with section 1105(a) of
18	title 31, United States Code, \$100,000,000, of which not
19	to exceed \$3,000 shall be available for official representa-
20	tion expenses: Provided, That none of the funds appro-
21	priated in this Act for the Office of Management and
22	Budget may be used for the purpose of reviewing any agri-
23	cultural marketing orders or any activities or regulations
24	under the provisions of the Agricultural Marketing Agree-
25	ment Act of 1937 (7 U.S.C. 601 et seq.): Provided further,

- 1 That none of the funds made available for the Office of
- 2 Management and Budget by this Act may be expended for
- 3 the altering of the transcript of actual testimony of wit-
- 4 nesses, except for testimony of officials of the Office of
- 5 Management and Budget, before the Committees on Ap-
- 6 propriations or their subcommittees: Provided further,
- 7 That of the funds made available for the Office of Man-
- 8 agement and Budget by this Act, no less than three full-
- 9 time equivalent senior staff position shall be dedicated
- 10 solely to the Office of the Intellectual Property Enforce-
- 11 ment Coordinator: Provided further, That none of the
- 12 funds provided in this or prior Acts shall be used, directly
- 13 or indirectly, by the Office of Management and Budget,
- 14 for evaluating or determining if water resource project or
- 15 study reports submitted by the Chief of Engineers acting
- 16 through the Secretary of the Army are in compliance with
- 17 all applicable laws, regulations, and requirements relevant
- 18 to the Civil Works water resource planning process: Pro-
- 19 vided further, That the Office of Management and Budget
- 20 shall have not more than 60 days in which to perform
- 21 budgetary policy reviews of water resource matters on
- 22 which the Chief of Engineers has reported: Provided fur-
- 23 ther, That the Director of the Office of Management and
- 24 Budget shall notify the appropriate authorizing and ap-
- 25 propriating committees when the 60-day review is initi-

- 1 ated: Provided further, That if water resource reports have
- 2 not been transmitted to the appropriate authorizing and
- 3 appropriating committees within 15 days after the end of
- 4 the Office of Management and Budget review period based
- 5 on the notification from the Director, Congress shall as-
- 6 sume Office of Management and Budget concurrence with
- 7 the report and act accordingly.
- 8 Office of National Drug Control Policy
- 9 SALARIES AND EXPENSES
- 10 For necessary expenses of the Office of National
- 11 Drug Control Policy; for research activities pursuant to
- 12 the Office of National Drug Control Policy Reauthoriza-
- 13 tion Act of 2006 (Public Law 109–469); not to exceed
- 14 \$10,000 for official reception and representation expenses;
- 15 and for participation in joint projects or in the provision
- 16 of services on matters of mutual interest with nonprofit,
- 17 research, or public organizations or agencies, with or with-
- 18 out reimbursement, \$18,400,000: Provided, That the Of-
- 19 fice is authorized to accept, hold, administer, and utilize
- 20 gifts, both real and personal, public and private, without
- 21 fiscal year limitation, for the purpose of aiding or facili-
- 22 tating the work of the Office.

1	FEDERAL DRUG CONTROL PROGRAMS
2	HIGH INTENSITY DRUG TRAFFICKING AREAS PROGRAM
3	(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)
4	For necessary expenses of the Office of National
5	Drug Control Policy's High Intensity Drug Trafficking
6	Areas Program, \$254,000,000, to remain available until
7	September 30, 2019, for drug control activities consistent
8	with the approved strategy for each of the designated
9	High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas ("HIDTAs"), of
10	which not less than 51 percent shall be transferred to
11	State and local entities for drug control activities and shall
12	be obligated not later than 120 days after enactment of
13	this Act: Provided, That up to 49 percent may be trans-
14	ferred to Federal agencies and departments in amounts
15	determined by the Director of the Office of National Drug
16	Control Policy, of which up to \$2,700,000 may be used
17	for auditing services and associated activities: Provided
18	further, That, notwithstanding the requirements of Public
19	Law 106–58, any unexpended funds obligated prior to fis-
20	cal year 2016 may be used for any other approved activi-
21	ties of that HIDTA, subject to reprogramming require-
22	ments: Provided further, That each HIDTA designated as
23	of September 30, 2017, shall be funded at not less than
24	the fiscal year 2017 base level, unless the Director submits
25	to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Rep-

- 1 resentatives and the Senate justification for changes to
- 2 those levels based on clearly articulated priorities and pub-
- 3 lished Office of National Drug Control Policy performance
- 4 measures of effectiveness: Provided further, That the Di-
- 5 rector shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of
- 6 the initial allocation of fiscal year 2018 funding among
- 7 HIDTAs not later than 45 days after enactment of this
- 8 Act, and shall notify the Committees of planned uses of
- 9 discretionary HIDTA funding, as determined in consulta-
- 10 tion with the HIDTA Directors, not later than 90 days
- 11 after enactment of this Act: Provided further, That upon
- 12 a determination that all or part of the funds so transferred
- 13 from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes
- 14 provided herein and upon notification to the Committees
- 15 on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the
- 16 Senate, such amounts may be transferred back to this ap-
- 17 propriation.
- 18 OTHER FEDERAL DRUG CONTROL PROGRAMS
- 19 (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)
- 20 For other drug control activities authorized by the
- 21 Office of National Drug Control Policy Reauthorization
- 22 Act of 2006 (Public Law 109–469), \$108,843,000, to re-
- 23 main available until expended, which shall be available as
- 24 follows: \$91,000,000 for the Drug-Free Communities Pro-
- 25 gram, of which \$2,000,000 shall be made available as di-

- 1 rected by section 4 of Public Law 107–82, as amended
- 2 by Public Law 109–469 (21 U.S.C. 1521 note);
- 3 \$2,000,000 for drug court training and technical assist-
- 4 ance; \$9,500,000 for anti-doping activities; \$2,343,000 for
- 5 the United States membership dues to the World Anti-
- 6 Doping Agency; \$1,000,000 shall be made available as di-
- 7 rected by section 1105 of Public Law 109-469; and
- 8 \$3,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall be
- 9 for activities authorized by section 103 of Public Law
- 10 114–198: Provided, That amounts made available under
- 11 this heading may be transferred to other Federal depart-
- 12 ments and agencies to carry out such activities.
- 13 Unanticipated Needs
- 14 For expenses necessary to enable the President to
- 15 meet unanticipated needs, in furtherance of the national
- 16 interest, security, or defense which may arise at home or
- 17 abroad during the current fiscal year, as authorized by
- 18 3 U.S.C. 108, \$798,000, to remain available until Sep-
- 19 tember 30, 2019.
- 20 Information Technology Oversight and Reform
- 21 (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)
- For necessary expenses for the furtherance of inte-
- 23 grated, efficient, secure, and effective uses of information
- 24 technology in the Federal Government, \$20,000,000, to
- 25 remain available until expended: Provided, That the Direc-

1	tor of the Office of Management and Budget may transfer
2	these funds to one or more other agencies to carry out
3	projects to meet these purposes.
4	Special Assistance to the President
5	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
6	For necessary expenses to enable the Vice President
7	to provide assistance to the President in connection with
8	specially assigned functions; services as authorized by 5
9	U.S.C. 3109 and 3 U.S.C. 106, including subsistence ex-
10	penses as authorized by 3 U.S.C. 106, which shall be ex-
11	pended and accounted for as provided in that section; and
12	hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$4,288,000.
13	Official Residence of the Vice President
14	OPERATING EXPENSES
15	(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)
16	
10	For the care, operation, refurnishing, improvement,
17	For the care, operation, refurnishing, improvement, and to the extent not otherwise provided for, heating and
17	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
17	and to the extent not otherwise provided for, heating and
17 18 19	and to the extent not otherwise provided for, heating and lighting, including electric power and fixtures, of the offi-
17 18 19	and to the extent not otherwise provided for, heating and lighting, including electric power and fixtures, of the official residence of the Vice President; the hire of passenger
17 18 19 20	and to the extent not otherwise provided for, heating and lighting, including electric power and fixtures, of the official residence of the Vice President; the hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed \$90,000 pursuant to 3
17 18 19 20 21	and to the extent not otherwise provided for, heating and lighting, including electric power and fixtures, of the official residence of the Vice President; the hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed \$90,000 pursuant to 3 U.S.C. 106(b)(2), \$302,000: Provided, That advances, re-

- 1 Administrative Provisions—Executive Office of
- THE PRESIDENT AND FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO
- 3 THE PRESIDENT
- 4 (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)
- 5 Sec. 201. From funds made available in this Act
- 6 under the headings "The White House", "Executive Resi-
- 7 dence at the White House", "White House Repair and
- 8 Restoration", "Council of Economic Advisers", "National
- 9 Security Council and Homeland Security Council", "Of-
- 10 fice of Administration", "Special Assistance to the Presi-
- 11 dent", and "Official Residence of the Vice President", the
- 12 Director of the Office of Management and Budget (or
- 13 such other officer as the President may designate in writ-
- 14 ing), may, with advance approval of the Committees on
- 15 Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the
- 16 Senate, transfer not to exceed 10 percent of any such ap-
- 17 propriation to any other such appropriation, to be merged
- 18 with and available for the same time and for the same
- 19 purposes as the appropriation to which transferred: Pro-
- 20 vided, That the amount of an appropriation shall not be
- 21 increased by more than 50 percent by such transfers: Pro-
- 22 vided further, That no amount shall be transferred from
- 23 "Special Assistance to the President" or "Official Resi-
- 24 dence of the Vice President" without the approval of the
- 25 Vice President.

1	SEC. 202. Within 90 days after the date of enactment
2	of this section, the Director of the Office of Management
3	and Budget shall submit a report to the Committees on
4	Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the
5	Senate on the costs of implementing the Dodd-Frank Wall
6	Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (Public Law
7	111–203). Such report shall include—
8	(1) the estimated mandatory and discretionary
9	obligations of funds through fiscal year 2019, by
10	Federal agency and by fiscal year, including—
11	(A) the estimated obligations by cost in-
12	puts such as rent, information technology, con-
13	tracts, and personnel;
14	(B) the methodology and data sources used
15	to calculate such estimated obligations; and
16	(C) the specific section of such Act that re-
17	quires the obligation of funds; and
18	(2) the estimated receipts through fiscal year
19	2019 from assessments, user fees, and other fees by
20	the Federal agency making the collections, by fiscal
21	year, including—
22	(A) the methodology and data sources used
23	to calculate such estimated collections; and
24	(B) the specific section of such Act that
25	authorizes the collection of funds.

- 1 Sec. 203. (a) During fiscal year 2018, any Executive
- 2 order or Presidential memorandum issued or revoked by
- 3 the President shall be accompanied by a written statement
- 4 from the Director of the Office of Management and Budg-
- 5 et on the budgetary impact, including costs, benefits, and
- 6 revenues, of such order or memorandum.
- 7 (b) Any such statement shall include—
- 8 (1) a narrative summary of the budgetary im-
- 9 pact of such order or memorandum on the Federal
- 10 Government;
- 11 (2) the impact on mandatory and discretionary
- obligations and outlays as the result of such order
- or memorandum, listed by Federal agency, for each
- 14 year in the 5-fiscal-year period beginning in fiscal
- 15 year 2018; and
- 16 (3) the impact on revenues of the Federal Gov-
- ernment as the result of such order or memorandum
- over the 5-fiscal-year period beginning in fiscal year
- 19 2018.
- (c) If an Executive order or Presidential memo-
- 21 randum is issued during fiscal year 2018 due to a national
- 22 emergency, the Director of the Office of Management and
- 23 Budget may issue the statement required by subsection
- 24 (a) not later than 15 days after the date that such order
- 25 or memorandum is issued.

- 1 (d) The requirement for cost estimates for Presi-
- 2 dential memoranda shall only apply for Presidential
- 3 memoranda estimated to have a regulatory cost in excess
- 4 of \$100,000,000.
- 5 This title may be cited as the "Executive Office of
- 6 the President Appropriations Act, 2018".

1	TITLE III
2	THE JUDICIARY
3	SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES
4	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
5	For expenses necessary for the operation of the Su-
6	preme Court, as required by law, excluding care of the
7	building and grounds, including hire of passenger motor
8	vehicles as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343 and 1344; not
9	to exceed \$10,000 for official reception and representation
10	expenses; and for miscellaneous expenses, to be expended
11	as the Chief Justice may approve, \$78,538,000, of which
12	\$1,500,000 shall remain available until expended.
13	In addition, there are appropriated such sums as may
14	be necessary under current law for the salaries of the chief
15	justice and associate justices of the court.
16	CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS
17	For such expenditures as may be necessary to enable
18	the Architect of the Capitol to carry out the duties im-
19	posed upon the Architect by 40 U.S.C. 6111 and 6112,
20	\$15,000,000, to remain available until expended.

1	United States Court of Appeals for the Federal
2	CIRCUIT
3	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
4	For salaries of officers and employees, and for nec-
5	essary expenses of the court, as authorized by law,
6	\$30,592,000.
7	In addition, there are appropriated such sums as may
8	be necessary under current law for the salaries of the chief
9	judge and judges of the court.
10	United States Court of International Trade
11	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
12	For salaries of officers and employees of the court,
13	services, and necessary expenses of the court, as author-
14	ized by law, \$18,556,000.
15	In addition, there are appropriated such sums as may
16	be necessary under current law for the salaries of the chief
17	judge and judges of the court.
18	Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other
19	Judicial Services
20	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
21	For the salaries of judges of the United States Court
22	of Federal Claims, magistrate judges, and all other offi-
23	cers and employees of the Federal Judiciary not otherwise
24	specifically provided for, necessary expenses of the courts,
25	and the purchase, rental, repair, and cleaning of uniforms

- 1 for Probation and Pretrial Services Office staff, as author-
- 2 ized by law, \$5,082,710,000 (including the purchase of
- 3 firearms and ammunition); of which not to exceed
- 4 \$27,817,000 shall remain available until expended for
- 5 space alteration projects and for furniture and furnishings
- 6 related to new space alteration and construction projects.
- 7 In addition, there are appropriated such sums as may
- 8 be necessary under current law for the salaries of circuit
- 9 and district judges (including judges of the territorial
- 10 courts of the United States), bankruptcy judges, and jus-
- 11 tices and judges retired from office or from regular active
- 12 service.
- In addition, for expenses of the United States Court
- 14 of Federal Claims associated with processing cases under
- 15 the National Childhood Vaccine Injury Act of 1986 (Pub-
- 16 lie Law 99–660), not to exceed \$7,366,000, to be appro-
- 17 priated from the Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust
- 18 Fund.
- 19 DEFENDER SERVICES
- For the operation of Federal Defender organizations;
- 21 the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of attor-
- 22 neys appointed to represent persons under 18 U.S.C.
- 23 3006A and 3599, and for the compensation and reim-
- 24 bursement of expenses of persons furnishing investigative,
- 25 expert, and other services for such representations as au-

- 1 thorized by law; the compensation (in accordance with the
- 2 maximums under 18 U.S.C. 3006A) and reimbursement
- 3 of expenses of attorneys appointed to assist the court in
- 4 criminal cases where the defendant has waived representa-
- 5 tion by counsel; the compensation and reimbursement of
- 6 expenses of attorneys appointed to represent jurors in civil
- 7 actions for the protection of their employment, as author-
- 8 ized by 28 U.S.C. 1875(d)(1); the compensation and reim-
- 9 bursement of expenses of attorneys appointed under 18
- 10 U.S.C. 983(b)(1) in connection with certain judicial civil
- 11 forfeiture proceedings; the compensation and reimburse-
- 12 ment of travel expenses of guardians ad litem appointed
- 13 under 18 U.S.C. 4100(b); and for necessary training and
- 14 general administrative expenses, \$1,110,375,000 to re-
- 15 main available until expended.
- 16 FEES OF JURORS AND COMMISSIONERS
- For fees and expenses of jurors as authorized by 28
- 18 U.S.C. 1871 and 1876; compensation of jury commis-
- 19 sioners as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 1863; and compensa-
- 20 tion of commissioners appointed in condemnation cases
- 21 pursuant to rule 71.1(h) of the Federal Rules of Civil Pro-
- 22 cedure (28 U.S.C. Appendix Rule 71.1(h)), \$39,929,000,
- 23 to remain available until expended: Provided, That the
- 24 compensation of land commissioners shall not exceed the

- 1 daily equivalent of the highest rate payable under 5 U.S.C.
- 2 5332.
- 3 COURT SECURITY
- 4 (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)
- 5 For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for,
- 6 incident to the provision of protective guard services for
- 7 United States courthouses and other facilities housing
- 8 Federal court operations, and the procurement, installa-
- 9 tion, and maintenance of security systems and equipment
- 10 for United States courthouses and other facilities housing
- 11 Federal court operations, including building ingress-egress
- 12 control, inspection of mail and packages, directed security
- 13 patrols, perimeter security, basic security services provided
- 14 by the Federal Protective Service, and other similar activi-
- 15 ties as authorized by section 1010 of the Judicial Improve-
- 16 ment and Access to Justice Act (Public Law 100-702),
- 17 \$574,593,000, of which not to exceed \$20,000,000 shall
- 18 remain available until expended, to be expended directly
- 19 or transferred to the United States Marshals Service,
- 20 which shall be responsible for administering the Judicial
- 21 Facility Security Program consistent with standards or
- 22 guidelines agreed to by the Director of the Administrative
- 23 Office of the United States Courts and the Attorney Gen-
- 24 eral.

1	Administrative Office of the United States
2	Courts
3	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
4	For necessary expenses of the Administrative Office
5	of the United States Courts as authorized by law, includ-
6	ing travel as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1345, hire of a pas-
7	senger motor vehicle as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343(b),
8	advertising and rent in the District of Columbia and else-
9	where, \$87,920,000, of which not to exceed \$8,500 is au-
10	thorized for official reception and representation expenses.
11	Federal Judicial Center
12	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
13	For necessary expenses of the Federal Judicial Cen-
14	ter, as authorized by Public Law 90–219, \$28,708,000;
15	of which \$1,800,000 shall remain available through Sep-
16	tember 30, 2019, to provide education and training to
17	Federal court personnel; and of which not to exceed
18	\$1,500 is authorized for official reception and representa-
19	tion expenses.
20	United States Sentencing Commission
21	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
22	For the salaries and expenses necessary to carry out
23	the provisions of chapter 58 of title 28, United States
24	Code, \$18,338,000, of which not to exceed \$1,000 is au-
25	thorized for official reception and representation expenses.

1	Administrative Provisions—The Judiciary
2	(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)
3	Sec. 301. Appropriations and authorizations made in
4	this title which are available for salaries and expenses shall
5	be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.
6	Sec. 302. Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropria-
7	tion made available for the current fiscal year for the Judi-
8	ciary in this Act may be transferred between such appro-
9	priations, but no such appropriation, except "Courts of
10	Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services, De-
11	fender Services" and "Courts of Appeals, District Courts,
12	and Other Judicial Services, Fees of Jurors and Commis-
13	sioners", shall be increased by more than 10 percent by
14	any such transfers: Provided, That any transfer pursuant
15	to this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of
16	funds under sections 604 and 608 of this Act and shall
17	not be available for obligation or expenditure except in
18	compliance with the procedures set forth in section 608.
19	Sec. 303. Notwithstanding any other provision of
20	law, the salaries and expenses appropriation for "Courts
21	of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services"
22	shall be available for official reception and representation
23	expenses of the Judicial Conference of the United States:
24	Provided, That such available funds shall not exceed
25	\$11,000 and shall be administered by the Director of the

- 1 Administrative Office of the United States Courts in the
- 2 capacity as Secretary of the Judicial Conference.
- 3 Sec. 304. Section 3315(a) of title 40, United States
- 4 Code, shall be applied by substituting "Federal" for "exec-
- 5 utive" each place it appears.
- 6 Sec. 305. In accordance with 28 U.S.C. 561–569,
- 7 and notwithstanding any other provision of law, the
- 8 United States Marshals Service shall provide, for such
- 9 courthouses as its Director may designate in consultation
- 10 with the Director of the Administrative Office of the
- 11 United States Courts, for purposes of a pilot program, the
- 12 security services that 40 U.S.C. 1315 authorizes the De-
- 13 partment of Homeland Security to provide, except for the
- 14 services specified in 40 U.S.C. 1315(b)(2)(E). For build-
- 15 ing-specific security services at these courthouses, the Di-
- 16 rector of the Administrative Office of the United States
- 17 Courts shall reimburse the United States Marshals Service
- 18 rather than the Department of Homeland Security.
- 19 Sec. 306. (a) Section 203(c) of the Judicial Improve-
- 20 ments Act of 1990 (Public Law 101–650; 28 U.S.C. 133
- 21 note), is amended in the second sentence (relating to the
- 22 District of Kansas) following paragraph (12), by striking
- 23 "26 years and 6 months" and inserting "27 years and
- 24 6 months".

- 1 (b) Section 406 of the Transportation, Treasury,
- 2 Housing and Urban Development, the Judiciary, the Dis-
- 3 trict of Columbia, and Independent Agencies Appropria-
- 4 tions Act, 2006 (Public Law 109–115; 119 Stat. 2470;
- 5 28 U.S.C. 133 note) is amended in the second sentence
- 6 (relating to the eastern District of Missouri) by striking
- 7 "24 years and 6 months" and inserting "25 years and
- 8 6 months".
- 9 (c) Section 312(c)(2) of the 21st Century Depart-
- 10 ment of Justice Appropriations Authorization Act (Public
- 11 Law 107–273; 28 U.S.C. 133 note), is amended—
- 12 (1) in the first sentence by inserting after "ex-
- cept in the case of" the following: "the northern dis-
- trict of Alabama,";
- 15 (2) in the first sentence by inserting after "the
- central district of California" the following: ",";
- 17 (3) in the first sentence by striking "15 years"
- and inserting "16 years";
- 19 (4) by adding at the end of the first sentence
- the following: "The first vacancy in the office of dis-
- trict judge in the district of Alabama occurring 15
- years or more after the confirmation date of the
- judge named to fill the temporary district judgeship
- created in that district by this subsection, shall not
- be filled.";

- 1 (5) in the third sentence (relating to the central
- 2 District of California), by striking "14 years and 6
- 3 months" and inserting "15 years and 6 months";
- 4 and
- 5 (6) in the fourth sentence (relating to the west-
- 6 ern district of North Carolina), by striking "13
- 7 years" and inserting "14 years".
- 8 Sec. 307. (a) Section 2(a)(2)(C)(i) of the Temporary
- 9 Bankruptcy Judgeships Extension Act of 2012 (28 U.S.C.
- 10 152 note; Public Law 112–121 as amended) is amended
- 11 by striking "6 years" and inserting "7 years".
- 12 (b) Section 2(a)(2)(D)(i) of the Temporary Bank-
- 13 ruptcy Judgeships Extension Act of 2012 (28 U.S.C. 152
- 14 note; Public Law 112–121 as amended) is amended by
- 15 striking "6 years" and inserting "7 years".
- 16 (c) Section 2(a)(2)(F)(i) of the Temporary Bank-
- 17 ruptcy Judgeships Extension Act of 2012 (28 U.S.C. 152
- 18 note; Public Law 112–121 as amended) is amended by
- $19\;$ striking "6 years" and inserting "7 years".
- 20 (d) Section 2(a)(2)(G)(i) of the Temporary Bank-
- 21 ruptcy Judgeships Extension Act of 2012 (28 U.S.C. 152
- 22 note; Public Law 112–121 as amended) is amended by
- 23 striking "6 years" and inserting "7 years".
- 24 (e) Section 2(a)(2)(H)(i) of the Temporary Bank-
- 25 ruptcy Judgeships Extension Act of 2012 (28 U.S.C. 152

- 1 note; Public Law 112–121 as amended) is amended by
- 2 striking "6 years" and inserting "7 years".
- 3 This title may be cited as the "Judiciary Appropria-
- 4 tions Act, 2018".

1	TITLE IV
2	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
3	Federal Funds
4	FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR RESIDENT TUITION SUPPORT
5	For a Federal payment to the District of Columbia,
6	to be deposited into a dedicated account, for a nationwide
7	program to be administered by the Mayor, for District of
8	Columbia resident tuition support, \$30,000,000, to remain
9	available until expended: Provided, That such funds, in-
10	cluding any interest accrued thereon, may be used on be-
11	half of eligible District of Columbia residents to pay an
12	amount based upon the difference between in-State and
13	out-of-State tuition at public institutions of higher edu-
14	cation, or to pay up to $$2,500$ each year at eligible private
15	institutions of higher education: $Provided\ further,$ That the
16	awarding of such funds may be prioritized on the basis
17	of a resident's academic merit, the income and need of
18	eligible students and such other factors as may be author-
19	ized: Provided further, That the District of Columbia gov-
20	ernment shall maintain a dedicated account for the Resi-
21	dent Tuition Support Program that shall consist of the
22	Federal funds appropriated to the Program in this Act
23	and any subsequent appropriations, any unobligated bal-
24	ances from prior fiscal years, and any interest earned in
25	this or any fiscal year: Provided further, That the account

- 1 shall be under the control of the District of Columbia
- 2 Chief Financial Officer, who shall use those funds solely
- 3 for the purposes of carrying out the Resident Tuition Sup-
- 4 port Program: Provided further, That the Office of the
- 5 Chief Financial Officer shall provide a quarterly financial
- 6 report to the Committees on Appropriations of the House
- 7 of Representatives and the Senate for these funds show-
- 8 ing, by object class, the expenditures made and the pur-
- 9 pose therefor.
- 10 FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR EMERGENCY PLANNING AND
- 11 SECURITY COSTS IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
- For a Federal payment of necessary expenses, as de-
- 13 termined by the Mayor of the District of Columbia in writ-
- 14 ten consultation with the elected county or city officials
- 15 of surrounding jurisdictions, \$13,000,000, to remain
- 16 available until expended, for the costs of providing public
- 17 safety at events related to the presence of the National
- 18 Capital in the District of Columbia, including support re-
- 19 quested by the Director of the United States Secret Serv-
- 20 ice in carrying out protective duties under the direction
- 21 of the Secretary of Homeland Security, and for the costs
- 22 of providing support to respond to immediate and specific
- 23 terrorist threats or attacks in the District of Columbia or
- 24 surrounding jurisdictions.

1 FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

1	FEDERAL LATMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMDIA
2	COURTS
3	For salaries and expenses for the District of Colum-
4	bia Courts, \$265,400,000 to be allocated as follows: for
5	the District of Columbia Court of Appeals, \$14,000,000,
6	of which not to exceed \$2,500 is for official reception and
7	representation expenses; for the Superior Court of the
8	District of Columbia, \$121,000,000, of which not to ex-
9	ceed \$2,500 is for official reception and representation ex-
10	penses; for the District of Columbia Court System,
11	\$71,500,000, of which not to exceed $$2,500$ is for official
12	reception and representation expenses; and \$58,900,000,
13	to remain available until September 30, 2019, for capital
14	improvements for District of Columbia courthouse facili-
15	ties: Provided, That funds made available for capital im-
16	provements shall be expended consistent with the District
17	of Columbia Courts master plan study and facilities condi-
18	tion assessment: Provided further, That notwithstanding
19	any other provision of law, all amounts under this heading
20	shall be apportioned quarterly by the Office of Manage-
21	ment and Budget and obligated and expended in the same
22	manner as funds appropriated for salaries and expenses
23	of other Federal agencies: Provided further, That 30 days
24	after providing written notice to the Committees on Ap-
25	propriations of the House of Representatives and the Sen-

- 1 ate, the District of Columbia Courts may reallocate not
- 2 more than \$6,000,000 of the funds provided under this
- 3 heading among the items and entities funded under this
- 4 heading: Provided further, That the Joint Committee on
- 5 Judicial Administration in the District of Columbia may,
- 6 by regulation, establish a program substantially similar to
- 7 the program set forth in subchapter II of chapter 35 of
- 8 title 5, United States Code, for employees of the District
- 9 of Columbia Courts.
- 10 FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR DEFENDER SERVICES IN
- 11 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA COURTS
- 12 (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)
- For payments authorized under section 11–2604 and
- 14 section 11–2605, D.C. Official Code (relating to represen-
- 15 tation provided under the District of Columbia Criminal
- 16 Justice Act), payments for counsel appointed in pro-
- 17 ceedings in the Family Court of the Superior Court of the
- 18 District of Columbia under chapter 23 of title 16, D.C.
- 19 Official Code, or pursuant to contractual agreements to
- 20 provide guardian ad litem representation, training, tech-
- 21 nical assistance, and such other services as are necessary
- 22 to improve the quality of guardian ad litem representation,
- 23 payments for counsel appointed in adoption proceedings
- 24 under chapter 3 of title 16, D.C. Official Code, and pay-
- 25 ments authorized under section 21–2060, D.C. Official

- 1 Code (relating to services provided under the District of
- 2 Columbia Guardianship, Protective Proceedings, and Du-
- 3 rable Power of Attorney Act of 1986), \$49,890,000, to
- 4 remain available until expended: Provided, That not more
- 5 than \$20,000,000 in unobligated funds provided in this
- 6 account may be transferred to and merged with funds
- 7 made available under the heading "Federal Payment to
- 8 the District of Columbia Courts," to be available for the
- 9 same period and purposes as funds made available under
- 10 that heading for capital improvements to District of Co-
- 11 lumbia courthouse facilities: Provided, That funds pro-
- 12 vided under this heading shall be administered by the
- 13 Joint Committee on Judicial Administration in the Dis-
- 14 trict of Columbia: Provided further, That, notwithstanding
- 15 any other provision of law, this appropriation shall be ap-
- 16 portioned quarterly by the Office of Management and
- 17 Budget and obligated and expended in the same manner
- 18 as funds appropriated for expenses of other Federal agen-
- 19 cies.
- 20 Federal payment to the court services and of-
- 21 FENDER SUPERVISION AGENCY FOR THE DISTRICT
- 22 of columbia
- For salaries and expenses, including the transfer and
- 24 hire of motor vehicles, of the Court Services and Offender
- 25 Supervision Agency for the District of Columbia, as au-

- 1 thorized by the National Capital Revitalization and Self-
- 2 Government Improvement Act of 1997, \$244,298,000, of
- 3 which not to exceed \$2,000 is for official reception and
- 4 representation expenses related to Community Supervision
- 5 and Pretrial Services Agency programs, of which not to
- 6 exceed \$25,000 is for dues and assessments relating to
- 7 the implementation of the Court Services and Offender
- 8 Supervision Agency Interstate Supervision Act of 2002;
- 9 of which \$180,840,000 shall be for necessary expenses of
- 10 Community Supervision and Sex Offender Registration, to
- 11 include expenses relating to the supervision of adults sub-
- 12 ject to protection orders or the provision of services for
- 13 or related to such persons; and of which \$63,458,000 shall
- 14 be available to the Pretrial Services Agency: Provided,
- 15 That notwithstanding any other provision of law, all
- 16 amounts under this heading shall be apportioned quarterly
- 17 by the Office of Management and Budget and obligated
- 18 and expended in the same manner as funds appropriated
- 19 for salaries and expenses of other Federal agencies: Pro-
- 20 vided further, That amounts under this heading may be
- 21 used for programmatic incentives for defendants to suc-
- 22 cessfully complete their terms of supervision.

1	FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
2	PUBLIC DEFENDER SERVICE
3	For salaries and expenses, including the transfer and
4	hire of motor vehicles, of the District of Columbia Public
5	Defender Service, as authorized by the National Capital
6	Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of
7	1997, \$40,082,000: Provided, That notwithstanding any
8	other provision of law, all amounts under this heading
9	shall be apportioned quarterly by the Office of Manage-
10	ment and Budget and obligated and expended in the same
11	manner as funds appropriated for salaries and expenses
12	of Federal agencies.
13	FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE
14	COORDINATING COUNCIL
15	For a Federal payment to the Criminal Justice Co-
16	ordinating Council, \$1,900,000, to remain available until
17	expended, to support initiatives related to the coordination
18	of Federal and local criminal justice resources in the Dis-
19	trict of Columbia.
20	FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR JUDICIAL COMMISSIONS
21	For a Federal payment, to remain available until
22	September 30, 2019, to the Commission on Judicial Dis-
23	abilities and Tenure, \$295,000, and for the Judicial Nomi-
24	nation Commission, \$270,000.

1	FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT
2	For a Federal payment for a school improvement pro-
3	gram in the District of Columbia, \$45,000,000, to remain
4	available until expended, for payments authorized under
5	the Scholarship for Opportunity and Results Act (division
6	C of Public Law 112–10): Provided, That, to the extent
7	that funds are available for opportunity scholarships and
8	following the priorities included in section 3006 of such
9	Act, the Secretary of Education shall make scholarships
10	available to students eligible under section $3013(3)$ of such
11	Act (Public Law 112–10; 125 Stat. 211) including stu-
12	dents who were not offered a scholarship during any pre-
13	vious school year: Provided further, That within funds pro-
14	vided for opportunity scholarships $\$3,200,000$ shall be for
15	the activities specified in sections 3007(b) through
16	3007(d) and 3009 of the Act.
17	FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
18	NATIONAL GUARD
19	For a Federal payment to the District of Columbia
20	National Guard, \$435,000, to remain available until ex-
21	pended for the Major General David F. Wherley, Jr. Dis-
22	trict of Columbia National Guard Retention and College
23	Access Program.

1	FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR TESTING AND TREATMENT OF
2	HIV/AIDS
3	For a Federal payment to the District of Columbia
4	for the testing of individuals for, and the treatment of in-
5	dividuals with, human immunodeficiency virus and ac-
6	quired immunodeficiency syndrome in the District of Co-
7	lumbia, \$5,000,000.
8	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS
9	Local funds are appropriated for the District of Co-
10	lumbia for the current fiscal year out of the General Fund
11	of the District of Columbia ("General Fund") for pro-
12	grams and activities set forth under the heading "Part
13	A—Summary of Expenses" and at the rate set forth
14	under such heading, as included in D.C. Bill 22-242, as
15	amended as of the date of the enactment of this Act: $Pro-$
16	vided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law,
17	except as provided in section 450A of the District of Co-
18	lumbia Home Rule Act (section 1–204.50a, D.C. Official
19	Code), sections 816 and 817 of the Financial Services and
20	General Government Appropriations Act, 2009 (secs. 47–
21	369.01 and 47–369.02, D.C. Official Code), and provi-
22	sions of this Act, the total amount appropriated in this
23	Act for operating expenses for the District of Columbia
24	for fiscal year 2018 under this heading shall not exceed

25 the estimates included in D.C. Bill 22–242, as amended

- 1 as of the date of the enactment of this Act, or the sum
- 2 of the total revenues of the District of Columbia for such
- 3 fiscal year: Provided further, That the amount appro-
- 4 priated may be increased by proceeds of one-time trans-
- 5 actions, which are expended for emergency or unantici-
- 6 pated operating or capital needs: Provided further, That
- 7 such increases shall be approved by enactment of local
- 8 District law and shall comply with all reserve requirements
- 9 contained in the District of Columbia Home Rule Act:
- 10 Provided further, That the Chief Financial Officer of the
- 11 District of Columbia shall take such steps as are necessary
- 12 to assure that the District of Columbia meets these re-
- 13 quirements, including the apportioning by the Chief Fi-
- 14 nancial Officer of the appropriations and funds made
- 15 available to the District during fiscal year 2018, except
- 16 that the Chief Financial Officer may not reprogram for
- 17 operating expenses any funds derived from bonds, notes,
- 18 or other obligations issued for capital projects.
- 19 This title may be cited as the "District of Columbia
- 20 Appropriations Act, 2018".

1	TITLE V
2	INDEPENDENT AGENCIES
3	ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES
4	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
5	For necessary expenses of the Administrative Con-
6	ference of the United States, authorized by 5 U.S.C. 591
7	et seq., \$3,100,000, to remain available until September
8	30, 2019, of which not to exceed \$1,000 is for official re-
9	ception and representation expenses.
10	Consumer Product Safety Commission
11	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
12	For necessary expenses of the Consumer Product
13	Safety Commission, including hire of passenger motor ve-
14	hicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at
15	rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equiv-
16	alent to the maximum rate payable under 5 U.S.C. 5376,
17	purchase of nominal awards to recognize non-Federal offi-
18	cials' contributions to Commission activities, and not to
19	exceed \$4,000 for official reception and representation ex-
20	penses, \$123,000,000.
21	ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—CONSUMER PRODUCT
22	SAFETY COMMISSION
23	SEC. 501. During fiscal year 2018, none of the
24	amounts made available by this Act may be used to final-
25	ize or implement the Safety Standard for Recreational

1	Off-Highway Vehicles published by the Consumer Product
2	Safety Commission in the Federal Register on November
3	19, 2014 (79 Fed. Reg. 68964) until after—
4	(1) the National Academy of Sciences, in con-
5	sultation with the National Highway Traffic Safety
6	Administration and the Department of Defense
7	completes a study to determine—
8	(A) the technical validity of the lateral sta-
9	bility and vehicle handling requirements pro-
10	posed by such standard for purposes of reduc-
11	ing the risk of Recreational Off-Highway Vehi-
12	cle (referred to in this section as "ROV") roll-
13	overs in the off-road environment, including the
14	repeatability and reproducibility of testing for
15	compliance with such requirements;
16	(B) the number of ROV rollovers that
17	would be prevented if the proposed require-
18	ments were adopted;
19	(C) whether there is a technical basis for
20	the proposal to provide information on a point-
21	of-sale hangtag about a ROV's rollover resist-
22	ance on a progressive scale; and
23	(D) the effect on the utility of ROVs used
24	by the United States military if the proposed
25	requirements were adopted; and

1	(2) a report containing the results of the study
2	completed under paragraph (1) is delivered to—
3	(A) the Committee on Commerce, Science,
4	and Transportation of the Senate;
5	(B) the Committee on Energy and Com-
6	merce of the House of Representatives;
7	(C) the Committee on Appropriations of
8	the Senate; and
9	(D) the Committee on Appropriations of
10	the House of Representatives.
11	Sec. 502. None of the funds appropriated by this Act
12	may be used to finalize any rule by the Consumer Product
13	Safety Commission relating to blade-contact injuries on
14	table saws.
15	ELECTION ASSISTANCE COMMISSION
16	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
17	(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)
18	For necessary expenses to carry out the Help Amer-
19	ica Vote Act of 2002 (Public Law 107–252; 52 U.S.C.
20	20901 et seq.), \$7,000,000, of which \$1,500,000 shall be
21	transferred to the National Institute of Standards and
22	Technology for election reform activities authorized under
23	such Act.

1 Federal Communications Commission 2 SALARIES AND EXPENSES 3 For necessary expenses of the Federal Communications Commission, as authorized by law, including uniforms and allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 6 5901–5902; not to exceed \$4,000 for official reception and representation expenses; purchase and hire of motor vehi-8 cles; special counsel fees; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$322,035,000, to remain available until 10 expended: Provided, That \$322,035,000 of offsetting collections shall be assessed and collected pursuant to section 12 9 of title I of the Communications Act of 1934, shall be retained and used for necessary expenses and shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That the sum 14 15 herein appropriated shall be reduced as such offsetting collections are received during fiscal year 2018 so as to 16 17 result in a final fiscal year 2018 appropriation estimated 18 at \$0: Provided further, That any offsetting collections re-19 ceived in excess of \$322,035,000 in fiscal year 2018 shall 20 not be available for obligation: Provided further, That re-21 maining offsetting collections from prior years collected in 22 excess of the amount specified for collection in each such year and otherwise becoming available on October 1, 2017, shall not be available for obligation: Provided further, That, notwithstanding 47 U.S.C. 309(j)(8)(B), proceeds

1	from the use of a competitive bidding system that may
2	be retained and made available for obligation shall not ex-
3	ceed \$111,150,000 for fiscal year 2018: Provided further,
4	That, of the amount appropriated under this heading, not
5	less than \$11,020,000 shall be for the salaries and ex-
6	penses of the Office of Inspector General.
7	FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION
8	OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL
9	For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector
10	General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector
11	General Act of 1978, \$39,136,000, to be derived from the
12	Deposit Insurance Fund or, only when appropriate, the
13	FSLIC Resolution Fund.
14	FEDERAL ELECTION COMMISSION
15	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
16	For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions
17	of the Federal Election Campaign Act of 1971,
18	\$71,250,000, of which not to exceed $$5,000$ shall be avail-
19	able for reception and representation expenses.
20	Federal Labor Relations Authority
21	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
22	For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the
23	Federal Labor Relations Authority, pursuant to Reorga-
24	nization Plan Numbered 2 of 1978, and the Civil Service
25	Reform Act of 1978, \$26,200,000, including services au-

- 1 thorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and including hire of experts
- 2 and consultants, hire of passenger motor vehicles, and
- 3 rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and
- 4 elsewhere; and of which not to exceed \$1,500 shall be
- 5 available for official reception and representation ex-
- 6 penses: Provided, That public members of the Federal
- 7 Service Impasses Panel may be paid travel expenses and
- 8 per diem in lieu of subsistence as authorized by law (5
- 9 U.S.C. 5703) for persons employed intermittently in the
- 10 Government service, and compensation as authorized by
- 11 5 U.S.C. 3109: Provided further, That, notwithstanding
- 12 31 U.S.C. 3302, funds received from fees charged to non-
- 13 Federal participants at labor-management relations con-
- 14 ferences shall be credited to and merged with this account,
- 15 to be available without further appropriation for the costs
- 16 of carrying out these conferences.
- 17 FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
- 18 SALARIES AND EXPENSES
- 19 For necessary expenses of the Federal Trade Com-
- 20 mission, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as au-
- 21 thorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; services as authorized
- 22 by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and
- 23 not to exceed \$2,000 for official reception and representa-
- 24 tion expenses, \$306,317,000, to remain available until ex-
- 25 pended: Provided, That not to exceed \$300,000 shall be

- 1 available for use to contract with a person or persons for
- 2 collection services in accordance with the terms of 31
- 3 U.S.C. 3718: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any
- 4 other provision of law, not to exceed \$126,000,000 of off-
- 5 setting collections derived from fees collected for
- 6 premerger notification filings under the Hart-Scott-Ro-
- 7 dino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976 (15 U.S.C.
- 8 18a), regardless of the year of collection, shall be retained
- 9 and used for necessary expenses in this appropriation:
- 10 Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provi-
- 11 sion of law, not to exceed \$16,000,000 in offsetting collec-
- 12 tions derived from fees sufficient to implement and enforce
- 13 the Telemarketing Sales Rule, promulgated under the
- 14 Telemarketing and Consumer Fraud and Abuse Preven-
- 15 tion Act (15 U.S.C. 6101 et seq.), shall be credited to this
- 16 account, and be retained and used for necessary expenses
- 17 in this appropriation: Provided further, That the sum here-
- 18 in appropriated from the general fund shall be reduced
- 19 as such offsetting collections are received during fiscal
- 20 year 2018, so as to result in a final fiscal year 2018 appro-
- 21 priation from the general fund estimated at not more than
- 22 \$164,317,000: Provided further, That none of the funds
- 23 made available to the Federal Trade Commission may be
- 24 used to implement subsection (e)(2)(B) of section 43 of
- 25 the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1831t).

1	GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
2	REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES
3	Federal Buildings Fund
4	Limitations on Availability of Revenue
5	(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)
6	Amounts in the Fund, including revenues and collec-
7	tions deposited into the Fund, shall be available for nec-
8	essary expenses of real property management and related
9	activities not otherwise provided for, including operation,
10	maintenance, and protection of federally owned and leased
11	buildings; rental of buildings in the District of Columbia;
12	restoration of leased premises; moving governmental agen-
13	cies (including space adjustments and telecommunications
14	relocation expenses) in connection with the assignment, al-
15	location, and transfer of space; contractual services inci-
16	dent to cleaning or servicing buildings, and moving; repair
17	and alteration of federally owned buildings, including
18	grounds, approaches, and appurtenances; care and safe-
19	guarding of sites; maintenance, preservation, demolition,
20	and equipment; acquisition of buildings and sites by pur-
21	chase, condemnation, or as otherwise authorized by law;
22	acquisition of options to purchase buildings and sites; con-
23	version and extension of federally owned buildings; pre-
24	liminary planning and design of projects by contract or
25	otherwise; construction of new buildings (including equip-

1	ment for such buildings); and payment of principal, inter-
2	est, and any other obligations for public buildings acquired
3	by installment purchase and purchase contract; in the ag-
4	gregate amount of \$7,864,111,000, of which—
5	(1) \$0 shall remain available until expended for
6	construction and acquisition (including funds for
7	sites and expenses, and associated design and con-
8	struction services);
9	(2) \$180,000,000 shall remain available until
10	expended for repairs and alterations, including asso-
11	ciated design and construction services, of which—
12	(A) \$0 is for Major Repairs and Alter-
13	ations;
14	(B) \$110,000,000 is for Basic Repairs and
15	Alterations;
16	(C) \$70,000,000 is for Special Emphasis
17	Programs of which—
18	(i) \$20,000,000 is for Judiciary Cap-
19	ital Security;
20	(ii) \$30,000,000 is for Fire and Life
21	Safety; and
22	(iii) \$20,000,000 is for Consolidation
23	Activities: Provided, That consolidation
24	projects result in reduced annual rent paid
25	by the tenant agency: Provided further,

2

3

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

That consolidation no project exceed \$10,000,000 in costs: Provided further, That consolidation projects are approved by each of the committees specified in section 3307(a) of title 40, United States Code: Provided further, That preference is given to consolidation projects that achieve a utilization rate of 130 usable square feet or less per person for office space: Provided further, That the obligation of funds under this paragraph for consolidation activities may not be made until 10 days after a proposed spending plan and explanation for each project to be undertaken, including estimated savings, has been submitted to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate:

Provided, That funds made available in this or any previous Act in the Federal Buildings Fund for Repairs and Alterations shall, for prospectus projects, be limited to the amount identified for each project, except each project in this or any previous Act may be increased by an amount not to exceed 10 percent unless advance

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

approval is obtained from the Committees on Appropriations of a greater amount: Provided further, That additional projects for which prospectuses have been fully approved may be funded under this category only if advance approval is obtained from the Committees on Appropriations: **Provided** further, That the amounts provided in this or any prior Act for "Repairs and Alterations" may be used to fund costs associated with implementing security improvements to buildings necessary to meet the minimum standards for security in accordance with current law and in compliance with the reprogramming guidelines of the appropriate Committees of the House and Senate: Provided further, That the difference between the funds appropriated and expended on any projects in this or any prior Act, under the heading "Repairs and Alterations", may be transferred to Basic Repairs and Alterations or used to fund authorized increases in prospectus projects: Provided further, That the amount provided in this or any prior Act for Basic Repairs and Alterations may be used to pay claims against the Government arising from any projects under

- the heading "Repairs and Alterations" or used to fund authorized increases in prospectus projects;
 - (3) \$5,462,345,000 for rental of space to remain available until expended; and
 - (4) \$2,221,766,000 for building operations to remain available until expended. of which \$1,146,089,000 is for building services, and \$1,075,677,000 is for salaries and expenses: Provided, That not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation made available under this paragraph for building operations may be transferred between and merged with such appropriations upon notification to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, but no such appropriation shall be increased by more than 5 percent by any such transfers: Provided further, That section 521 of this title shall not apply with respect to funds made available under this heading for building operations: Provided further, That the total amount of funds made available from this Fund to the General Services Administration shall not be available for expenses of any construction, repair, alteration and acquisition project for which a prospectus, if required by 40 U.S.C. 3307(a), has not

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

been approved, except that necessary funds may be expended for each project for required expenses for the development of a proposed prospectus: Provided further, That funds available in the Federal Buildings Fund may be expended for emergency repairs when advance approval is obtained from the Committees on Appropriations: Provided further, That amounts necessary to provide reimbursable special services to other agencies under 40 U.S.C. 592(b)(2) and amounts to provide such reimbursable fencing, lighting, guard booths, and other facilities on private or other property not in Government ownership or control as may be appropriate to enable the United States Secret Service to perform its protective functions pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 3056, shall be available from such revenues and collections: Provided further, That revenues and collections and any other sums accruing to this Fund during fiscal year 2018, excluding reimbursements under 40 U.S.C. 592(b)(2), in excess of the aggregate new obligational authority authorized for Real Property Activities of the Federal Buildings Fund in this Act shall remain in the Fund and shall not be available for expenditure except as authorized in appropriations Acts.

1	General Activities
2	GOVERNMENT-WIDE POLICY
3	For expenses authorized by law, not otherwise pro-
4	vided for, for Government-wide policy and evaluation ac-
5	tivities associated with the management of real and per-
6	sonal property assets and certain administrative services;
7	Government-wide policy support responsibilities relating to
8	acquisition, travel, motor vehicles, information technology
9	management, and related technology activities; and serv-
10	ices as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; \$53,499,000.
11	OPERATING EXPENSES
12	For expenses authorized by law, not otherwise pro-
13	vided for, for Government-wide activities associated with
14	utilization and donation of surplus personal property; dis-
15	posal of real property; agency-wide policy direction, man-
16	agement, and communications; and services as authorized
17	by 5 U.S.C. 3109; \$45,645,000, of which \$24,357,000 is
18	for Real and Personal Property Management and Dis-
19	posal; \$21,288,000 is for the Office of the Administrator,
20	of which not to exceed \$7,500 is for official reception and
21	representation expenses.
22	Civilian Board of Contract Appeals
23	For expenses authorized by law, not otherwise pro-
24	vided for, for the activities associated with the Civilian
25	Board of Contract Appeals, \$8,795,000.

1	OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL
2	For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector
3	General and service authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109,
4	\$65,000,000: <i>Provided</i> , That not to exceed \$50,000 shall
5	be available for payment for information and detection of
6	fraud against the Government, including payment for re-
7	covery of stolen Government property: Provided further,
8	That not to exceed \$2,500 shall be available for awards
9	to employees of other Federal agencies and private citizens
10	in recognition of efforts and initiatives resulting in en-
11	hanced Office of Inspector General effectiveness.
12	Allowances and Office Staff for Former
13	Presidents
14	For carrying out the provisions of the Act of August
15	25, 1958 (3 U.S.C. 102 note), and Public Law 95–138,
16	\$4,754,000.
17	FEDERAL CITIZEN SERVICES FUND
18	(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)
19	For necessary expenses of the Office of Products and
20	Programs, including services authorized by 40 U.S.C. 323
21	and 44 U.S.C. 3604; and for necessary expenses in sup-
22	port of interagency projects that enable the Federal Gov-
23	ernment to enhance its ability to conduct activities elec-
24	tronically, through the development and implementation of
25	innovative uses of information technology; \$53,741,000, to

- 1 be deposited into the Federal Citizen Services Fund: Pro-
- 2 vided, That the previous amount may be transferred to
- 3 Federal agencies to carry out the purpose of the Federal
- 4 Citizen Services Fund: Provided further, That the appro-
- 5 priations, revenues, reimbursements, and collections de-
- 6 posited into the Fund shall be available until expended for
- 7 necessary expenses of Federal Citizen Services and other
- 8 activities that enable the Federal Government to enhance
- 9 its ability to conduct activities electronically: in the aggre-
- 10 gate amount not to exceed \$100,000,000: Provided fur-
- 11 ther, That appropriations, revenues, reimbursements, and
- 12 collections accruing to this Fund during fiscal year 2018
- 13 in excess of such amount shall remain in the Fund and
- 14 shall not be available for expenditure except as authorized
- 15 in appropriations Acts: Provided further, That any appro-
- 16 priations provided to the Electronic Government Fund
- 17 that remain unobligated may be transferred to the Federal
- 18 Citizen Services Fund: Provided further, That the transfer
- 19 authorities provided herein shall be in addition to any
- 20 other transfer authority provided in this Act.
- 21 ASSET PROCEEDS AND SPACE MANAGEMENT FUND
- For carrying out the purposes of the Federal Assets
- 23 Sale and Transfer Act of 2016 (Public Law 114–287),
- 24 \$10,000,000, to be deposited into the Asset Proceeds and

- 1 Space Management Fund, to remain available until ex-
- 2 pended.
- 3 Environmental Review Improvement Fund
- 4 For necessary expenses of the Environmental Review
- 5 Improvement Fund established under section 41009(d) of
- 6 the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (42
- 7 U.S.C. 4370m-8(d)), \$1,000,000, to remain available
- 8 until expended.
- 9 Administrative Provisions—General Services
- Administration
- 11 (INCLUDING RESCISSION AND TRANSFER OF FUNDS)
- 12 Sec. 510. Funds available to the General Services
- 13 Administration shall be available for the hire of passenger
- 14 motor vehicles.
- 15 Sec. 511. Funds in the Federal Buildings Fund
- 16 made available for fiscal year 2018 for Federal Buildings
- 17 Fund activities may be transferred between such activities
- 18 only to the extent necessary to meet program require-
- 19 ments: *Provided*, That any proposed transfers shall be ap-
- 20 proved in advance by the Committees on Appropriations
- 21 of the House of Representatives and the Senate.
- Sec. 512. Except as otherwise provided in this title,
- 23 funds made available by this Act shall be used to transmit
- 24 a fiscal year 2019 request for United States Courthouse
- 25 construction only if the request: (1) meets the design guide

- 1 standards for construction as established and approved by
- 2 the General Services Administration, the Judicial Con-
- 3 ference of the United States, and the Office of Manage-
- 4 ment and Budget; (2) reflects the priorities of the Judicial
- 5 Conference of the United States as set out in its approved
- 6 Courthouse Project Priorities plan; and (3) includes a
- 7 standardized courtroom utilization study of each facility
- 8 to be constructed, replaced, or expanded.
- 9 Sec. 513. None of the funds provided in this Act may
- 10 be used to increase the amount of occupiable square feet,
- 11 provide cleaning services, security enhancements, or any
- 12 other service usually provided through the Federal Build-
- 13 ings Fund, to any agency that does not pay the rate per
- 14 square foot assessment for space and services as deter-
- 15 mined by the General Services Administration in consider-
- 16 ation of the Public Buildings Amendments Act of 1972
- 17 (Public Law 92–313).
- 18 Sec. 514. From funds made available under the
- 19 heading "Federal Buildings Fund, Limitations on Avail-
- 20 ability of Revenue", claims against the Government of less
- 21 than \$250,000 arising from direct construction projects
- 22 and acquisition of buildings may be liquidated from sav-
- 23 ings effected in other construction projects with prior noti-
- 24 fication to the Committees on Appropriations of the House
- 25 of Representatives and the Senate.

- 1 Sec. 515. In any case in which the Committee on
- 2 Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of Rep-
- 3 resentatives and the Committee on Environment and Pub-
- 4 lie Works of the Senate adopt a resolution granting lease
- 5 authority pursuant to a prospectus transmitted to Con-
- 6 gress by the Administrator of the General Services Admin-
- 7 istration under 40 U.S.C. 3307, the Administrator shall
- 8 ensure that the delineated area of procurement is identical
- 9 to the delineated area included in the prospectus for all
- 10 lease agreements, except that, if the Administrator deter-
- 11 mines that the delineated area of the procurement should
- 12 not be identical to the delineated area included in the pro-
- 13 spectus, the Administrator shall provide an explanatory
- 14 statement to each of such committees and the Committees
- 15 on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the
- 16 Senate prior to exercising any lease authority provided in
- 17 the resolution.
- 18 Sec. 516. With respect to each project funded under
- 19 the heading "Major Repairs and Alterations" or "Judici-
- 20 ary Capital Security Program", and with respect to E-
- 21 Government projects funded under the heading "Federal
- 22 Citizen Services Fund", the Administrator of General
- 23 Services shall submit a spending plan and explanation for
- 24 each project to be undertaken to the Committees on Ap-
- 25 propriations of the House of Representatives and the Sen-

- 1 ate not later than 60 days after the date of enactment
- 2 of this Act.
- 3 Sec. 517. Section 16 of the Federal Assets Sale and
- 4 Transfer Act of 2016 (Public Law 114–287) is amend-
- 5 ed—
- 6 (1) by inserting the following at the end of sub-
- 7 paragraph (a)(1): "The Account shall be under the
- 8 custody and control of the Chairperson of the Board
- 9 and deposits in the Account shall remain available
- 10 until expended.";
- 11 (2) by striking subparagraph (b)(1) and insert-
- ing in lieu thereof the following: (1) "ESTABLISH-
- 13 MENT. There is established in the Treasury of
- the United States an account to be known as the
- 15 "Public Buildings Reform Board Asset Proceeds
- and Space Management Fund" (in this subsection
- 17 referred to as the "Fund"). The Fund shall be under
- the custody and control of the Administrator of Gen-
- eral Services and deposits in the Fund shall remain
- available until expended.
- SEC. 518. The unobligated balance of amounts pro-
- 22 vided for National Capital Region, FBI Headquarters
- 23 Consolidation, in paragraph (1)(A) under the heading
- 24 "General Services Administration—Federal Buildings
- 25 Fund" in division E of Public Law 115–31 is rescinded.

1	SEC. 519. The Administrator of General Services
2	shall make available to the public on the website of the
3	General Services Administration any draft environmental
4	assessment—
5	(1) prepared by the Administrator of General
6	Services under section 102(2)(C) of the National
7	Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C.
8	4332(2)(C); and
9	(2) for which the Administrator of General
10	Services has solicited public comment.
11	HARRY S TRUMAN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION
12	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
13	For payment to the Harry S Truman Scholarship
14	Foundation Trust Fund, established by section 10 of Pub-
15	lic Law 93–642, \$1,000,000, to remain available until ex-
16	pended.
17	MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD
18	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
19	(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)
20	For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the
21	Merit Systems Protection Board pursuant to Reorganiza-
22	tion Plan Numbered 2 of 1978, the Civil Service Reform
23	Act of 1978, and the Whistleblower Protection Act of
24	1989 (5 U.S.C. 5509 note), including services as author-
25	ized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, rental of conference rooms in the

- 1 District of Columbia and elsewhere, hire of passenger
- 2 motor vehicles, direct procurement of survey printing, and
- 3 not to exceed \$2,000 for official reception and representa-
- 4 tion expenses, \$44,490,000, to remain available until Sep-
- 5 tember 30, 2019, and in addition not to exceed
- 6 \$2,345,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019,
- 7 for administrative expenses to adjudicate retirement ap-
- 8 peals to be transferred from the Civil Service Retirement
- 9 and Disability Fund in amounts determined by the Merit
- 10 Systems Protection Board.
- 11 National Archives and Records Administration
- 12 OPERATING EXPENSES
- For necessary expenses in connection with the admin-
- 14 istration of the National Archives and Records Adminis-
- 15 tration and archived Federal records and related activities,
- 16 as provided by law, and for expenses necessary for the re-
- 17 view and declassification of documents, the activities of
- 18 the Public Interest Declassification Board, the operations
- 19 and maintenance of the electronic records archives, the
- 20 hire of passenger motor vehicles, and for uniforms or al-
- 21 lowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901),
- 22 including maintenance, repairs, and cleaning,
- 23 \$364,308,000.

1	OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL
2	For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector
3	General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector
4	General Reform Act of 2008, Public Law 110–409, 122
5	Stat. 4302–16 (2008), and the Inspector General Act of
6	1978 (5 U.S.C. App.), and for the hire of passenger motor
7	vehicles, \$4,241,000.
8	REPAIRS AND RESTORATION
9	For the repair, alteration, and improvement of ar-
10	chives facilities, and to provide adequate storage for hold-
11	ings, \$7,500,000, to remain available until expended.
12	NATIONAL HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS AND RECORDS
13	Commission
14	GRANTS PROGRAM
15	For necessary expenses for allocations and grants for
16	historical publications and records as authorized by 44
17	U.S.C. 2504, \$4,000,000, to remain available until ex-
18	pended.
19	NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION
20	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING LOAN FUND
21	For the Community Development Revolving Loan
22	Fund program as authorized by 42 U.S.C. 9812, 9822
23	and 9910, \$2,000,000 shall be available until September
24	30, 2019, for technical assistance to low-income des-
~ ~	ignated credit unions.

1	Office of Government Ethics
2	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
3	For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the
4	Office of Government Ethics pursuant to the Ethics in
5	Government Act of 1978, the Ethics Reform Act of 1989,
6	and the Stop Trading on Congressional Knowledge Act of
7	2012, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109,
8	rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and
9	elsewhere, hire of passenger motor vehicles, and not to ex-
10	ceed \$1,500 for official reception and representation ex-
11	penses, \$16,439,000.
12	Office of Personnel Management
13	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
14	(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF TRUST FUNDS)
15	For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the
16	Office of Personnel Management (OPM) pursuant to Re-
17	organization Plan Numbered 2 of 1978 and the Civil Serv-
18	ice Reform Act of 1978, including services as authorized
19	by 5 U.S.C. 3109; medical examinations performed for
20	veterans by private physicians on a fee basis; rental of con-
21	ference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere;
22	hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$2,500 for
23	official reception and representation expenses; advances
24	for reimbursements to applicable funds of OPM and the
25	Federal Bureau of Investigation for expenses incurred

- 1 under Executive Order No. 10422 of January 9, 1953,
- 2 as amended; and payment of per diem or subsistence al-
- 3 lowances to employees where Voting Rights Act activities
- 4 require an employee to remain overnight at his or her post
- 5 of duty, \$129,341,000: Provided, That of the total amount
- 6 made available under this heading, \$18,000,000 shall re-
- 7 main available until expended for information technology
- 8 infrastructure modernization and Trust Fund Federal Fi-
- 9 nancial System migration or modernization: Provided fur-
- 10 ther, That the amount made available by the previous pro-
- 11 viso may not be obligated until the Director of the Office
- 12 of Personnel Management submits to the Committees on
- 13 Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Represent-
- 14 atives a plan for expenditure of such amount, prepared
- 15 in consultation with the Director of the Office of Manage-
- 16 ment and Budget, the Administrator of the United States
- 17 Digital Service, and the Secretary of Homeland Security,
- 18 that—
- 19 (1) identifies the full scope and cost of the IT
 20 systems remediation and stabilization project;
- 21 (2) meets the capital planning and investment
- control review requirements established by the Office
- of Management and Budget, including Circular A-
- 24 11;

1	(3) includes a Major IT Business Case under
2	the requirements established by the Office of Man-
3	agement and Budget Exhibit 300;
4	(4) complies with the acquisition rules, require-
5	ments, guidelines, and systems acquisition manage-
6	ment practices of the Government;
7	(5) complies with all Office of Management and
8	Budget, Department of Homeland Security and Na-
9	tional Institute of Standards and Technology re-
10	quirements related to securing the agency's informa-
11	tion system as described in 44 U.S.C. 3554; and
12	(6) is reviewed and commented upon within 90
13	days of plan development by the Inspector General
14	of the Office of Personnel Management, and such
15	comments are submitted to the Director of the Of-
16	fice of Personnel Management before the date of
17	such submission:
18	Provided further, That, not later than 6 months after the
19	date of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General
20	shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations of the
21	Senate and the House of Representatives a report that—
22	
23	(A) evaluates—
24	(i) the steps taken by the Office of
25	Personnel Management to prevent, miti-

1	gate, and respond to data breaches involv-
2	ing sensitive personnel records and infor-
3	mation;
4	(ii) the Office's cybersecurity policies
5	and procedures in place on the date of en-
6	actment of this Act, including policies and
7	procedures relating to IT best practices
8	such as data encryption, multifactor au-
9	thentication, and continuous monitoring;
10	(iii) the Office's oversight of contrac-
11	tors providing IT services; and
12	(iv) the Office's compliance with gov-
13	ernment-wide initiatives to improve cyber-
14	security; and
15	(B) sets forth improvements that could be
16	made to assist the Office of Personnel Manage-
17	ment in addressing cybersecurity challenges:
18	Provided further, That of the total amount made available
19	under this heading, \$584,000 may be made available for
20	strengthening the capacity and capabilities of the acquisi-
21	tion workforce (as defined by the Office of Federal Pro-
22	curement Policy Act, as amended (41 U.S.C. 4001 et
23	seq.)), including the recruitment, hiring, training, and re-
24	tention of such workforce and information technology in
25	support of acquisition workforce effectiveness or for man-

- 1 agement solutions to improve acquisition management;
- 2 and in addition \$131,414,000 for administrative expenses,
- 3 to be transferred from the appropriate trust funds of OPM
- 4 without regard to other statutes, including direct procure-
- 5 ment of printed materials, for the retirement and insur-
- 6 ance programs: Provided further, That the provisions of
- 7 this appropriation shall not affect the authority to use ap-
- 8 plicable trust funds as provided by sections 8348(a)(1)(B),
- 9 8958(f)(2)(A), 8988(f)(2)(A), and 9004(f)(2)(A) of title
- 10 5, United States Code: Provided further, That no part of
- 11 this appropriation shall be available for salaries and ex-
- 12 penses of the Legal Examining Unit of OPM established
- 13 pursuant to Executive Order No. 9358 of July 1, 1943,
- 14 or any successor unit of like purpose: Provided further,
- 15 That the President's Commission on White House Fel-
- 16 lows, established by Executive Order No. 11183 of Octo-
- 17 ber 3, 1964, may, during fiscal year 2018, accept dona-
- 18 tions of money, property, and personal services: Provided
- 19 further, That such donations, including those from prior
- 20 years, may be used for the development of publicity mate-
- 21 rials to provide information about the White House Fel-
- 22 lows, except that no such donations shall be accepted for
- 23 travel or reimbursement of travel expenses, or for the sala-
- 24 ries of employees of such Commission.

1	OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL
2	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
3	(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF TRUST FUNDS)
4	For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector
5	General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector
6	General Act of 1978, including services as authorized by
7	5 U.S.C. 3109, hire of passenger motor vehicles,
8	\$5,000,000, and in addition, not to exceed \$25,000,000
9	for administrative expenses to audit, investigate, and pro-
10	vide other oversight of the Office of Personnel Manage-
11	ment's retirement and insurance programs, to be trans-
12	ferred from the appropriate trust funds of the Office of
13	Personnel Management, as determined by the Inspector
14	General: Provided, That the Inspector General is author-
15	ized to rent conference rooms in the District of Columbia
16	and elsewhere.
17	OFFICE OF SPECIAL COUNSEL
18	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
19	For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the
20	Office of Special Counsel pursuant to Reorganization Plan
21	Numbered 2 of 1978, the Civil Service Reform Act of
22	1978 (Public Law 95–454), the Whistleblower Protection
23	Act of 1989 (Public Law 101–12) as amended by Public
24	Law 107–304, the Whistleblower Protection Enhancement
25	Act of 2012 (Public Law 112–199), and the Uniformed

Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (Public Law 103–353), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, payment of fees and expenses for 4 witnesses, rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, and hire of passenger motor vehicles; \$24,750,000. 6 7 POSTAL REGULATORY COMMISSION 8 SALARIES AND EXPENSES 9 (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS) 10 For necessary expenses of the Postal Regulatory Commission in carrying out the provisions of the Postal 12 Accountability and Enhancement Act (Public Law 109– 435), \$15,200,000, to be derived by transfer from the Postal Service Fund and expended as authorized by sec-15 tion 603(a) of such Act. 16 Privacy and Civil Liberties Oversight Board 17 SALARIES AND EXPENSES 18 For necessary expenses of the Privacy and Civil Lib-19 erties Oversight Board, as authorized by section 1061 of 20 the Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act of

2004 (42 U.S.C. 2000ee), \$8,000,000, to remain available

•HR 3280 RH

until September 30, 2019.

21

1	Public Buildings Reform Board
2	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
3	For salaries and expenses of the Public Buildings Re-
4	form Board in carrying out the Federal Assets Sale and
5	Transfer Act of 2016 (Public Law 114–287), \$5,000,000,
6	to remain available until expended.
7	SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
8	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
9	For necessary expenses for the Securities and Ex-
10	change Commission, including services as authorized by
11	5 U.S.C. 3109, the rental of space (to include multiple
12	year leases) in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, and
13	not to exceed \$3,500 for official reception and representa-
14	tion expenses, \$1,652,000,000 to remain available until
15	expended; of which funding for information technology ini-
16	tiatives shall be increased over the fiscal year 2017 level
17	by not less than \$50,000,000; of which not less than
18	\$14,748,358 shall be for the Office of Inspector General;
19	of which not to exceed \$75,000 shall be available for a
20	permanent secretariat for the International Organization
21	of Securities Commissions; of which not to exceed
22	\$100,000 shall be available for expenses for consultations
23	and meetings hosted by the Commission with foreign gov-
24	ernmental and other regulatory officials, members of their
25	delegations and staffs to exchange views concerning secu-

- 1 rities matters, such expenses to include necessary logistic
- 2 and administrative expenses and the expenses of Commis-
- 3 sion staff and foreign invites in attendance including: (1)
- 4 incidental expenses such as meals; (2) travel and transpor-
- 5 tation; and (3) related lodging or subsistence; and of
- 6 which not less than \$68,950,000 shall be for the Division
- 7 of Economic and Risk Analysis: In addition, for costs as-
- 8 sociated with relocation under a replacement lease for the
- 9 Commission's headquarters facilities, not to exceed
- 10 \$244,507,000, to remain available until September 30,
- 11 2019. For purposes of calculating the fee rate under sec-
- 12 tion 31(j) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15
- 13 U.S.C. 78ee(j)) for fiscal year 2018, all amounts appro-
- 14 priated under this heading shall be deemed to be the reg-
- 15 ular appropriation to the Commission for fiscal year 2018.
- 16 Provided, That fees and charges authorized by section 31
- 17 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78ee)
- 18 shall be credited to this account as offsetting collections:
- 19 Provided further, That not to exceed \$1,652,000,000 of
- 20 such offsetting collections shall be available until expended
- 21 for necessary expenses of this account and not to exceed
- 22 \$244,507,000 of such offsetting collections shall be avail-
- 23 able until September 30, 2019, for costs under this head-
- 24 ing associated with relocation under a replacement lease
- 25 for the Commission's headquarters facilities: Provided fur-

ther, That the total amount appropriated under this heading from the general fund for fiscal year 2018 shall be reduced as such offsetting fees are received so as to result 4 in a final total fiscal year 2018 appropriation from the general fund estimated at not more than \$0: Provided further, That if any amount of the appropriation under this heading for costs associated with relocation under a re-8 placement lease for the Commission's headquarters facilities is subsequently de-obligated on or before September 10 30, 2019, any such amount derived from the general fund shall be returned to the general fund, and any such 12 amount derived from fees or assessments collected for such purpose shall be paid to each national securities exchange and national securities association, respectively, in 14 15 proportion to any fees or assessments paid by such national securities exchange or national securities association 16 under such section 31 in fiscal year 2018. 18 SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM 19 SALARIES AND EXPENSES 20 For necessary expenses of the Selective Service Sys-21 tem, including expenses of attendance at meetings and of training for uniformed personnel assigned to the Selective 23 Service System, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 4101–4118 for civilian employees; hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and not to exceed

- 1 \$750 for official reception and representation expenses;
- 2 \$22,900,000: Provided, That during the current fiscal
- 3 year, the President may exempt this appropriation from
- 4 the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 1341, whenever the President
- 5 deems such action to be necessary in the interest of na-
- 6 tional defense: Provided further, That none of the funds
- 7 appropriated by this Act may be expended for or in con-
- 8 nection with the induction of any person into the Armed
- 9 Forces of the United States.
- 10 SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
- 11 SALARIES AND EXPENSES
- For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for,
- 13 of the Small Business Administration, including hire of
- 14 passenger motor vehicles as authorized by sections 1343
- 15 and 1344 of title 31, United States Code, and not to ex-
- 16 ceed \$3,500 for official reception and representation ex-
- 17 penses, \$265,000,000 of which not less than \$12,000,000
- 18 shall be available for examinations, reviews, and other
- 19 lender oversight activities: Provided, That the Adminis-
- 20 trator is authorized to charge fees to cover the cost of pub-
- 21 lications developed by the Small Business Administration,
- 22 and certain loan program activities, including fees author-
- 23 ized by section 5(b) of the Small Business Act: Provided
- 24 further, That, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, revenues
- 25 received from all such activities shall be credited to this

- 1 account, to remain available until expended, for carrying
- 2 out these purposes without further appropriations: Pro-
- 3 vided further, That the Small Business Administration
- 4 may accept gifts in an amount not to exceed \$4,000,000
- 5 and may co-sponsor activities, each in accordance with sec-
- 6 tion 132(a) of division K of Public Law 108-447, during
- 7 fiscal year 2018: Provided further, That \$6,100,000 shall
- 8 be available for the Loan Modernization and Accounting
- 9 System, to be available until September 30, 2019.
- 10 Entrepreneurial Development Programs
- 11 For necessary expenses of programs supporting en-
- 12 trepreneurial and small business development,
- 13 \$211,100,000, to remain available until September 30,
- 14 2019 : *Provided*, That \$120,000,000 shall be available to
- 15 fund grants for performance in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal
- 16 year 2019 as authorized by section 21 of the Small Busi-
- 17 ness Act: Provided further, That \$31,000,000 shall be for
- 18 marketing, management, and technical assistance under
- 19 section 7(m) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.
- 20 636(m)(4)) by intermediaries that make microloans under
- 21 the microloan program: Provided further, That
- 22 \$10,000,000 shall be available for grants to States to
- 23 carry out export programs that assist small business con-
- 24 cerns authorized under section 22(l) of the Small Business
- 25 Act (15 U.S.C. 649(l)).

1	OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL
2	For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector
3	General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector
4	General Act of 1978, \$19,900,000.
5	OFFICE OF ADVOCACY
6	For necessary expenses of the Office of Advocacy in
7	carrying out the provisions of title II of Public Law 94-
8	305 (15 U.S.C. 634a et seq.) and the Regulatory Flexi-
9	bility Act of 1980 (5 U.S.C. 601 et seq.), \$9,120,000, to
10	remain available until expended.
11	BUSINESS LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT
12	(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)
13	For the cost of direct loans, \$3,438,172, to remain
14	available until expended: Provided, That such costs, in-
15	cluding the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as de-
16	fined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of
17	1974: Provided further, That subject to section 502 of the
18	Congressional Budget Act of 1974, during fiscal year
19	2018 commitments to guarantee loans under section 503
20	of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 shall not
21	exceed \$7,500,000,000: Provided further, That during fis-
22	cal year 2018 commitments for general business loans au-
23	thorized under section 7(a) of the Small Business Act
24	shall not exceed \$29,000,000,000 for a combination of
25	amortizing term loans and the aggregated maximum line

- 1 of credit provided by revolving loans: Provided further,
- 2 That during fiscal year 2018 commitments for loans au-
- 3 thorized under subparagraph (C) of section 502(7) of The
- 4 Small Business Investment Act of 1958 (15 U.S.C.
- 5 696(7)) shall not exceed \$7,500,000,000: Provided further,
- 6 That during fiscal year 2018 commitments to guarantee
- 7 loans for debentures under section 303(b) of the Small
- 8 Business Investment Act of 1958 shall not exceed
- 9 \$4,000,000,000: Provided further, That during fiscal year
- 10 2018, guarantees of trust certificates authorized by sec-
- 11 tion 5(g) of the Small Business Act shall not exceed a
- 12 principal amount of \$12,000,000,000. In addition, for ad-
- 13 ministrative expenses to carry out the direct and guaran-
- 14 teed loan programs, \$152,782,000, which may be trans-
- 15 ferred to and merged with the appropriations for Salaries
- 16 and Expenses.
- 17 DISASTER LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT
- 18 (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)
- 19 For administrative expenses to carry out the direct
- 20 loan program authorized by section 7(b) of the Small
- 21 Business Act, \$186,458,000, to be available until ex-
- 22 pended, of which \$1,000,000 is for the Office of Inspector
- 23 General of the Small Business Administration for audits
- 24 and reviews of disaster loans and the disaster loan pro-
- 25 grams and shall be transferred to and merged with the

- 1 appropriations for the Office of Inspector General; of
- 2 which \$176,458,000 is for direct administrative expenses
- 3 of loan making and servicing to carry out the direct loan
- 4 program, which may be transferred to and merged with
- 5 the appropriations for Salaries and Expenses; and of
- 6 which \$9,000,000 is for indirect administrative expenses
- 7 for the direct loan program, which may be transferred to
- 8 and merged with the appropriations for Salaries and Ex-
- 9 penses.
- 10 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—SMALL BUSINESS
- 11 ADMINISTRATION
- 12 (INCLUDING RESCISSION AND TRANSFER OF FUNDS)
- 13 Sec. 520. Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropria-
- 14 tion made available for the current fiscal year for the
- 15 Small Business Administration in this Act may be trans-
- 16 ferred between such appropriations, but no such appro-
- 17 priation shall be increased by more than 10 percent by
- 18 any such transfers: Provided, That any transfer pursuant
- 19 to this paragraph shall be treated as a reprogramming of
- 20 funds under section 608 of this Act and shall not be avail-
- 21 able for obligation or expenditure except in compliance
- 22 with the procedures set forth in that section.
- Sec. 521. Of the unobligated balances available for
- 24 the Immediate Disaster Assistance Program authorized by
- 25 section 42 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 657n)

- 1 and the Expedited Disaster Assistance Loan Program au-
- 2 thorized by section 12085 of Public Law 110–246,
- 3 \$2,600,000 are hereby permanently rescinded: *Provided*,
- 4 That no amounts may be rescinded from amounts that
- 5 were designated by the Congress as emergency require-
- 6 ments pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget
- 7 or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control
- 8 Act of 1985: Provided further, That no amounts may be
- 9 rescinded from amounts that were designated by the Con-
- 10 gress as being for disaster relief pursuant to section
- 11 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency
- 12 Deficit Control Act of 1985.
- 13 Sec. 522. Section 7(m)(4)(E) of the Small Business
- 14 Act (15 U.S.C. 636(m)(4)(E)) is amended by striking "25
- 15 percent" each place such term appears and inserting "50
- 16 percent".
- 17 UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE
- 18 PAYMENT TO THE POSTAL SERVICE FUND
- 19 For payment to the Postal Service Fund for revenue
- 20 forgone on free and reduced rate mail, pursuant to sub-
- 21 sections (c) and (d) of section 2401 of title 39, United
- 22 States Code, \$58,118,000: Provided, That mail for over-
- 23 seas voting and mail for the blind shall continue to be free:
- 24 Provided further, That 6-day delivery and rural delivery
- 25 of mail shall continue at not less than the 1983 level: Pro-

1	vided further, That none of the funds made available to
2	the Postal Service by this Act shall be used to implement
3	any rule, regulation, or policy of charging any officer or
4	employee of any State or local child support enforcement
5	agency, or any individual participating in a State or local
6	program of child support enforcement, a fee for informa-
7	tion requested or provided concerning an address of a
8	postal customer: Provided further, That none of the funds
9	provided in this Act shall be used to consolidate or close
10	small rural and other small post offices.
11	OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL
12	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
13	(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)
14	For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector
15	General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector
16	General Act of 1978, \$234,650,000, to be derived by
17	transfer from the Postal Service Fund and expended as
18	authorized by section 603(b)(3) of the Postal Account-
19	ability and Enhancement Act (Public Law 109–435).
20	UNITED STATES TAX COURT
21	SALARIES AND EXPENSES
22	For necessary expenses, including contract reporting
23	and other services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109,
24	\$51,100,000, of which \$500,000 shall remain available
25	until expended: Provided, That travel expenses of the

- 1 judges shall be paid upon the written certificate of the
- 2 judge.

1	TITLE VI
2	GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS ACT
3	(INCLUDING RESCISSION)
4	Sec. 601. None of the funds in this Act shall be used
5	for the planning or execution of any program to pay the
6	expenses of, or otherwise compensate, non-Federal parties
7	intervening in regulatory or adjudicatory proceedings
8	funded in this Act.
9	Sec. 602. None of the funds appropriated in this Act
10	shall remain available for obligation beyond the current
11	fiscal year, nor may any be transferred to other appropria-
12	tions, unless expressly so provided herein.
13	Sec. 603. The expenditure of any appropriation
14	under this Act for any consulting service through procure-
15	ment contract pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited
16	to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter
17	of public record and available for public inspection, except
18	where otherwise provided under existing law, or under ex-
19	isting Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.
20	SEC. 604. None of the funds made available in this
21	Act may be transferred to any department, agency, or in-
22	strumentality of the United States Government, except
23	pursuant to a transfer made by, or transfer authority pro-
24	vided in this Act or any other appropriations Act.

- 1 Sec. 605. None of the funds made available by this
- 2 Act shall be available for any activity or for paying the
- 3 salary of any Government employee where funding an ac-
- 4 tivity or paying a salary to a Government employee would
- 5 result in a decision, determination, rule, regulation, or pol-
- 6 icy that would prohibit the enforcement of section 307 of
- 7 the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1307).
- 8 Sec. 606. No funds appropriated pursuant to this
- 9 Act may be expended by an entity unless the entity agrees
- 10 that in expending the assistance the entity will comply
- 11 with chapter 83 of title 41, United States Code.
- 12 Sec. 607. No funds appropriated or otherwise made
- 13 available under this Act shall be made available to any
- 14 person or entity that has been convicted of violating chap-
- 15 ter 83 of title 41, United States Code.
- 16 Sec. 608. Except as otherwise provided in this Act,
- 17 none of the funds provided in this Act, provided by pre-
- 18 vious appropriations Acts to the agencies or entities fund-
- 19 ed in this Act that remain available for obligation or ex-
- 20 penditure in fiscal year 2018, or provided from any ac-
- 21 counts in the Treasury derived by the collection of fees
- 22 and available to the agencies funded by this Act, shall be
- 23 available for obligation or expenditure through a re-
- 24 programming of funds that: (1) creates a new program;
- 25 (2) eliminates a program, project, or activity; (3) increases

funds or personnel for any program, project, or activity 2 for which funds have been denied or restricted by the Con-3 gress; (4) proposes to use funds directed for a specific ac-4 tivity by the Committee on Appropriations of either the House of Representatives or the Senate for a different purpose; (5) augments existing programs, projects, or activities in excess of \$5,000,000 or 10 percent, whichever 8 is less; (6) reduces existing programs, projects, or activities by \$5,000,000 or 10 percent, whichever is less; or (7) 10 creates or reorganizes offices, programs, or activities unless prior approval is received from the Committees on Ap-12 propriations of the House of Representatives and the Sen-13 ate: Provided, That prior to any significant reorganization or restructuring of offices, programs, or activities, each 14 15 agency or entity funded in this Act shall consult with the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Represent-16 17 atives and the Senate: Provided further, That not later 18 than 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act, each agency funded by this Act shall submit a report to the 19 20 Committees on Appropriations of the House of Represent-21 atives and the Senate to establish the baseline for application of reprogramming and transfer authorities for the 23 current fiscal year: Provided further, That at a minimum the report shall include: (1) a table for each appropriation with a separate column to display the President's budget

- 1 request, adjustments made by Congress, adjustments due
- 2 to enacted rescissions, if appropriate, and the fiscal year
- 3 enacted level; (2) a delineation in the table for each appro-
- 4 priation both by object class and program, project, and
- 5 activity as detailed in the budget appendix for the respec-
- 6 tive appropriation; and (3) an identification of items of
- 7 special congressional interest: Provided further, That the
- 8 amount appropriated or limited for salaries and expenses
- 9 for an agency shall be reduced by \$100,000 per day for
- 10 each day after the required date that the report has not
- 11 been submitted to the Congress.
- 12 Sec. 609. Except as otherwise specifically provided
- 13 by law, not to exceed 50 percent of unobligated balances
- 14 remaining available at the end of fiscal year 2018 from
- 15 appropriations made available for salaries and expenses
- 16 for fiscal year 2018 in this Act, shall remain available
- 17 through September 30, 2019, for each such account for
- 18 the purposes authorized: Provided, That a request shall
- 19 be submitted to the Committees on Appropriations of the
- 20 House of Representatives and the Senate for approval
- 21 prior to the expenditure of such funds: Provided further,
- 22 That these requests shall be made in compliance with re-
- 23 programming guidelines.

- 1 SEC. 610. (a) None of the funds made available in 2 this Act may be used by the Executive Office of the Presi-3 dent to request— 4 (1) any official background investigation report 5 on any individual from the Federal Bureau of Inves-6 tigation; or 7 (2) a determination with respect to the treat-8 ment of an organization as described in section 9 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and 10 exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of such 11 Code from the Department of the Treasury or the 12 Internal Revenue Service. 13 (b) Subsection (a) shall not apply— 14 (1) in the case of an official background inves-15 tigation report, if such individual has given express 16 written consent for such request not more than 6 17 months prior to the date of such request and during 18 the same presidential administration; or 19 (2) if such request is required due to extraor-20 dinary circumstances involving national security. 21 Sec. 611. The cost accounting standards promul-22 gated under chapter 15 of title 41, United States Code
- 25 under chapter 89 of title 5, United States Code.

shall not apply with respect to a contract under the Fed-

eral Employees Health Benefits Program established

23

- 1 Sec. 612. For the purpose of resolving litigation and
- 2 implementing any settlement agreements regarding the
- 3 nonforeign area cost-of-living allowance program, the Of-
- 4 fice of Personnel Management may accept and utilize
- 5 (without regard to any restriction on unanticipated travel
- 6 expenses imposed in an Appropriations Act) funds made
- 7 available to the Office of Personnel Management pursuant
- 8 to court approval.
- 9 Sec. 613. No funds appropriated by this Act shall
- 10 be available to pay for an abortion, or the administrative
- 11 expenses in connection with any health plan under the
- 12 Federal employees health benefits program which provides
- 13 any benefits or coverage for abortions.
- 14 Sec. 614. The provision of section 613 shall not
- 15 apply where the life of the mother would be endangered
- 16 if the fetus were carried to term, or the pregnancy is the
- 17 result of an act of rape or incest.
- 18 Sec. 615. In order to promote Government access to
- 19 commercial information technology, the restriction on pur-
- 20 chasing nondomestic articles, materials, and supplies set
- 21 forth in chapter 83 of title 41, United States Code (popu-
- 22 larly known as the Buy American Act), shall not apply
- 23 to the acquisition by the Federal Government of informa-
- 24 tion technology (as defined in section 11101 of title 40,

- 1 United States Code), that is a commercial item (as defined
- 2 in section 103 of title 41, United States Code).
- 3 Sec. 616. Notwithstanding section 1353 of title 31,
- 4 United States Code, no officer or employee of any regu-
- 5 latory agency or commission funded by this Act may ac-
- 6 cept on behalf of that agency, nor may such agency or
- 7 commission accept, payment or reimbursement from a
- 8 non-Federal entity for travel, subsistence, or related ex-
- 9 penses for the purpose of enabling an officer or employee
- 10 to attend and participate in any meeting or similar func-
- 11 tion relating to the official duties of the officer or em-
- 12 ployee when the entity offering payment or reimbursement
- 13 is a person or entity subject to regulation by such agency
- 14 or commission, or represents a person or entity subject
- 15 to regulation by such agency or commission, unless the
- 16 person or entity is an organization described in section
- 17 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and ex-
- 18 empt from tax under section 501(a) of such Code.
- 19 Sec. 617. Notwithstanding section 708 of this Act,
- 20 funds made available to the Commodity Futures Trading
- 21 Commission and the Securities and Exchange Commission
- 22 by this or any other Act may be used for the interagency
- 23 funding and sponsorship of a joint advisory committee to
- 24 advise on emerging regulatory issues.

1	Sec. 618. (a)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision
2	of law, an Executive agency covered by this Act otherwise
3	authorized to enter into contracts for either leases or the
4	construction or alteration of real property for office, meet-
5	ing, storage, or other space must consult with the General
6	Services Administration before issuing a solicitation for of-
7	fers of new leases or construction contracts, and in the
8	case of succeeding leases, before entering into negotiations
9	with the current lessor.
10	(2) Any such agency with authority to enter into an
11	emergency lease may do so during any period declared by
12	the President to require emergency leasing authority with
13	respect to such agency.
14	(b) For purposes of this section, the term "Executive
15	agency covered by this Act" means any Executive agency
16	provided funds by this Act, but does not include the Gen-
17	eral Services Administration or the United States Postal
18	Service.
19	Sec. 619. (a) There are appropriated for the fol-
20	lowing activities the amounts required under current laws
21	(1) Compensation of the President (3 U.S.C.
22	102).
23	(2) Payments to—
24	(A) the Judicial Officers' Retirement Fund
25	(28 U.S.C. 377(o));

1	(B) the Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund
2	(28 U.S.C. 376(e)); and
3	(C) the United States Court of Federal
4	Claims Judges' Retirement Fund (28 U.S.C.
5	178(l)).
6	(3) Payment of Government contributions—
7	(A) with respect to the health benefits of
8	retired employees, as authorized by chapter 89
9	of title 5, United States Code, and the Retired
10	Federal Employees Health Benefits Act (74
11	Stat. 849); and
12	(B) with respect to the life insurance bene-
13	fits for employees retiring after December 31,
14	1989 (5 U.S.C. ch. 87).
15	(4) Payment to finance the unfunded liability of
16	new and increased annuity benefits under the Civil
17	Service Retirement and Disability Fund (5 U.S.C.
18	8348).
19	(5) Payment of annuities authorized to be paid
20	from the Civil Service Retirement and Disability
21	Fund by statutory provisions other than subchapter
22	III of chapter 83 or chapter 84 of title 5, United
23	States Code.
24	(b) Nothing in this section may be construed to ex-
25	empt any amount appropriated by this section from any

- 1 otherwise applicable limitation on the use of funds con-
- 2 tained in this Act.
- 3 Sec. 620. In fiscal year 2018 and any fiscal year
- 4 thereafter, none of the funds made available in this or any
- 5 other Act may be used by the Federal Trade Commission
- 6 to complete or publish the study, recommendations, or re-
- 7 port prepared by the Interagency Working Group on Food
- 8 Marketed to Children pursuant to the directive described
- 9 on pages 983 and 984 of the House Appropriations Com-
- 10 mittee Print of the explanatory statement accompanying
- 11 the Omnibus Appropriations Act, 2009 (Public Law 111–
- 12 8).
- 13 Sec. 621. None of the funds in this Act may be used
- 14 for the Director of the Office of Personnel Management
- 15 to award a contract, enter an extension of, or exercise an
- 16 option on a contract to a contractor conducting the final
- 17 quality review processes for background investigation
- 18 fieldwork services or background investigation support
- 19 services that, as of the date of the award of the contract,
- 20 are being conducted by that contractor.
- SEC. 622. (a) The head of each executive branch
- 22 agency funded by this Act shall ensure that the Chief In-
- 23 formation Officer of the agency has the authority to par-
- 24 ticipate in decisions regarding the budget planning process
- 25 related to information technology.

- 1 (b) Amounts appropriated for any executive branch
- 2 agency funded by this Act that are available for informa-
- 3 tion technology shall be allocated within the agency, con-
- 4 sistent with the provisions of appropriations Acts and
- 5 budget guidelines and recommendations from the Director
- 6 of the Office of Management and Budget, in such manner
- 7 as specified by, or approved by, the Chief Information Of-
- 8 ficer of the agency in consultation with the Chief Financial
- 9 Officer of the agency and budget officials.
- 10 Sec. 623. None of the funds made available in this
- 11 Act may be used in contravention of chapter 29, 31, or
- 12 33 of title 44, United States Code.
- 13 Sec. 624. None of the funds made available in this
- 14 Act may be used by a governmental entity to require the
- 15 disclosure by a provider of electronic communication serv-
- 16 ice to the public or remote computing service of the con-
- 17 tents of a wire or electronic communication that is in elec-
- 18 tronic storage with the provider (as such terms are defined
- 19 in sections 2510 and 2711 of title 18, United States Code)
- 20 in a manner that violates the Fourth Amendment to the
- 21 Constitution of the United States.
- Sec. 625. No funds provided in this Act shall be used
- 23 to deny an Inspector General funded under this Act timely
- 24 access to any records, documents, or other materials avail-
- 25 able to the department or agency over which that Inspec-

- 1 tor General has responsibilities under the Inspector Gen-
- 2 eral Act of 1978, or to prevent or impede that Inspector
- 3 General's access to such records, documents, or other ma-
- 4 terials, under any provision of law, except a provision of
- 5 law that expressly refers to the Inspector General and ex-
- 6 pressly limits the Inspector General's right of access. A
- 7 department or agency covered by this section shall provide
- 8 its Inspector General with access to all such records, docu-
- 9 ments, and other materials in a timely manner. Each In-
- 10 spector General shall ensure compliance with statutory
- 11 limitations on disclosure relevant to the information pro-
- 12 vided by the establishment over which that Inspector Gen-
- 13 eral has responsibilities under the Inspector General Act
- 14 of 1978. Each Inspector General covered by this section
- 15 shall report to the Committees on Appropriations of the
- 16 House of Representatives and the Senate within 5 cal-
- 17 endar days any failures to comply with this requirement.
- 18 Sec. 626. (a) None of the funds made available in
- 19 this Act may be used to maintain or establish a computer
- 20 network unless such network blocks the viewing,
- 21 downloading, and exchanging of pornography.
- (b) Nothing in subsection (a) shall limit the use of
- 23 funds necessary for any Federal, State, tribal, or local law
- 24 enforcement agency or any other entity carrying out crimi-
- 25 nal investigations, prosecution, adjudication activities, or

- 1 other law enforcement- or victim assistance-related activ-
- 2 ity.
- 3 Sec. 627. Section 633(a) of title VI of division E of
- 4 the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2017 (Public Law
- 5 115–31) is amended—
- 6 (1) by inserting "and" at the end of paragraph
- 7 (1);
- 8 (2) by striking paragraph (2); and
- 9 (3) by redesignating paragraph (3) as para-
- 10 graph (2).
- 11 Sec. 628. The unobligated balance in the Securities
- 12 and Exchange Commission Reserve Fund established by
- 13 section 991 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and
- 14 Consumer Protection Act (Public Law 111–203) are per-
- 15 manently rescinded.
- 16 Sec. 629. None of the funds made available by this
- 17 Act shall be used by the Securities and Exchange Commis-
- 18 sion to study, develop, propose, finalize, issue, or imple-
- 19 ment any rule, regulation, or order regarding the disclo-
- 20 sure of political contributions to tax exempt organizations,
- 21 or dues paid to trade associations.
- Sec. 630. None of the funds made available by this
- 23 Act may be used to enforce the requirements in section
- 24 316(b)(4)(D) of the Federal Election Campaign Act of
- 25 1971 (52 U.S.C. 30118(b)(4)(D)) that the solicitation of

- 1 contributions from member corporations stockholders and
- 2 executive or administrative personnel, and the families of
- 3 such stockholders or personnel, by trade associations must
- 4 be separately and specifically approved by the member cor-
- 5 poration involved prior to such solicitation, and that such
- 6 member corporation does not approve any such solicitation
- 7 by more than one such trade association in any calendar
- 8 year.
- 9 Sec. 631. (1) None of the funds appropriated by this
- 10 Act shall be available to pay for an abortion or the admin-
- 11 istrative expenses in connection with a multi-State quali-
- 12 fied health plan offered under a contract under section
- 13 1334 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act
- 14 (42 U.S.C. 18054) which provides any benefits or coverage
- 15 for abortions.
- 16 (2) The provision of paragraph (1) shall not apply
- 17 where the life of the mother would be endangered if the
- 18 fetus were carried to term, or the pregnancy is the result
- 19 of an act of rape or incest.
- Sec. 632. None of the funds made available in this
- 21 Act may be used by a governmental entity to require the
- 22 disclosure by a provider of electronic communication serv-
- 23 ice to the public or remote computing service of the con-
- 24 tents of a wire or electronic communication that is in elec-
- 25 tronic storage with or otherwise stored, held, or main-

- 1 tained by that service unless the governmental entity ob-
- 2 tains a warrant issued upon probable cause by a court of
- 3 competent jurisdiction using the procedures described in
- 4 the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure.
- 5 Sec. 633. (a) No funds made available by this Act
- 6 shall be expended on any enforcement action that—
- 7 (1) concerns a pyramid promotional scheme
- 8 other than a scheme described in subsection (b); and
- 9 (2) begins after the date of enactment of this
- section.
- 11 (b) The pyramid promotional scheme described in
- 12 this subsection is any plan or operation in which individ-
- 13 uals give consideration for the right to receive compensa-
- 14 tion that is primarily based upon recruiting other individ-
- 15 uals into such plan or operation rather than related to
- 16 the—
- 17 (1) sale of products or services to ultimate
- 18 users; or
- 19 (2) consumption by ultimate users.
- 20 (c) It is not evidence of a pyramid promotional
- 21 scheme described in subsection (b) if participants in the
- 22 plan or operation give consideration for the right to receive
- 23 compensation based upon purchases of products or serv-
- 24 ices by participants for personal use, consumption, or re-
- 25 sale, as long as the plan or operation—

1	(1) does not require inventory loading; and
2	(2) implements a bona fide inventory repur-
3	chase agreement.
4	(d) For purposes of this section—
5	(1) the term "bona fide inventory repurchase
6	agreement" means a program by which a plan or op-
7	eration—
8	(A) promises to repurchase, on commer-
9	cially reasonable terms, current and marketable
10	inventory purchased and maintained by a par-
11	ticipant for use, consumption, or resale, upon
12	request at the termination of the participant's
13	business relationship with the plan or operation;
14	and
15	(B) clearly communicates such terms in its
16	recruiting literature, sales manual, or contracts
17	with participants, including the manner in
18	which the repurchase is to be exercised and dis-
19	closure of any inventory not eligible for repur-
20	chase under the program;
21	(2) the term "commercially reasonable terms"
22	means, with respect to a repurchase of current and
23	marketable inventory, a repurchase within 12
24	months from the date of purchase at not less than

1	90 percent of the original net cost to the participant,
2	less appropriate set-offs and legal claims, if any;
3	(3) the term "inventory loading" means a prac-
4	tice in which a plan or operation—
5	(A) requires or encourages its participants
6	to purchase inventory in an amount exceeding
7	that which the participant can reasonably ex-
8	pect to use, consume, or resell to ultimate
9	users; and
10	(B) is not subject to a bona fide inventory
11	repurchase agreement; and
12	(4) the term "ultimate users" means individuals
13	who consume or use the products or services, wheth-
14	er or not they are participants in the plan or oper-
15	ation.

1	TITLE VII
2	GENERAL PROVISIONS—GOVERNMENT-WIDE
3	DEPARTMENTS, AGENCIES, AND CORPORATIONS
4	(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)
5	Sec. 701. No department, agency, or instrumentality
6	of the United States receiving appropriated funds under
7	this or any other Act for fiscal year 2018 shall obligate
8	or expend any such funds, unless such department, agen-
9	cy, or instrumentality has in place, and will continue to
10	administer in good faith, a written policy designed to en-
11	sure that all of its workplaces are free from the illegal
12	use, possession, or distribution of controlled substances
13	(as defined in the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C.
14	802)) by the officers and employees of such department,
15	agency, or instrumentality.
16	Sec. 702. Unless otherwise specifically provided, the
17	maximum amount allowable during the current fiscal year
18	in accordance with subsection 1343(e) of title 31, United
19	States Code, for the purchase of any passenger motor ve-
20	hicle (exclusive of buses, ambulances, law enforcement ve-
21	hicles, protective vehicles, and undercover surveillance ve-
22	hicles), is hereby fixed at \$19,947 except station wagons
23	for which the maximum shall be \$19,997: Provided, That
24	these limits may be exceeded by not to exceed \$7,250 for
25	police-type vehicles: Provided further, That the limits set

- 1 forth in this section may not be exceeded by more than
- 2 5 percent for electric or hybrid vehicles purchased for
- 3 demonstration under the provisions of the Electric and
- 4 Hybrid Vehicle Research, Development, and Demonstra-
- 5 tion Act of 1976: Provided further, That the limits set
- 6 forth in this section may be exceeded by the incremental
- 7 cost of clean alternative fuels vehicles acquired pursuant
- 8 to Public Law 101–549 over the cost of comparable con-
- 9 ventionally fueled vehicles: Provided further, That the lim-
- 10 its set forth in this section shall not apply to any vehicle
- 11 that is a commercial item and which operates on alter-
- 12 native fuel, including but not limited to electric, plug-in
- 13 hybrid electric, and hydrogen fuel cell vehicles.
- 14 Sec. 703. Appropriations of the executive depart-
- 15 ments and independent establishments for the current fis-
- 16 cal year available for expenses of travel, or for the ex-
- 17 penses of the activity concerned, are hereby made available
- 18 for quarters allowances and cost-of-living allowances, in
- 19 accordance with 5 U.S.C. 5922-5924.
- 20 Sec. 704. Unless otherwise specified in law during
- 21 the current fiscal year, no part of any appropriation con-
- 22 tained in this or any other Act shall be used to pay the
- 23 compensation of any officer or employee of the Govern-
- 24 ment of the United States (including any agency the ma-
- 25 jority of the stock of which is owned by the Government

of the United States) whose post of duty is in the continental United States unless such person: (1) is a citizen 3 of the United States; (2) is a person who is lawfully admit-4 ted for permanent residence and is seeking citizenship as outlined in 8 U.S.C. 1324b(a)(3)(B); (3) is a person who is admitted as a refugee under 8 U.S.C. 1157 or is grant-6 ed asylum under 8 U.S.C. 1158 and has filed a declaration 8 of intention to become a lawful permanent resident and then a citizen when eligible; or (4) is a person who owes 10 allegiance to the United States: Provided, That for purposes of this section, affidavits signed by any such person 12 shall be considered prima facie evidence that the requirements of this section with respect to his or her status are being complied with: Provided further, That for purposes 14 15 of subsections (2) and (3) such affidavits shall be submitted prior to employment and updated thereafter as nec-16 17 essary: Provided further, That any payment made to any 18 officer or employee contrary to the provisions of this sec-19 tion shall be recoverable in action by the Federal Govern-20 ment: Provided further, That this section shall not apply 21 to any person who is an officer or employee of the Government of the United States on the date of enactment of this Act, or to international broadcasters employed by the Broadcasting Board of Governors, or to temporary employment of translators, or to temporary employment in

- 1 the field service (not to exceed 60 days) as a result of
- 2 emergencies: Provided further, That this section does not
- 3 apply to the employment as Wildland firefighters for not
- 4 more than 120 days of nonresident aliens employed by the
- 5 Department of the Interior or the USDA Forest Service
- 6 pursuant to an agreement with another country.
- 7 Sec. 705. Appropriations available to any depart-
- 8 ment or agency during the current fiscal year for nec-
- 9 essary expenses, including maintenance or operating ex-
- 10 penses, shall also be available for payment to the General
- 11 Services Administration for charges for space and services
- 12 and those expenses of renovation and alteration of build-
- 13 ings and facilities which constitute public improvements
- 14 performed in accordance with the Public Buildings Act of
- 15 1959 (73 Stat. 479), the Public Buildings Amendments
- 16 of 1972 (86 Stat. 216), or other applicable law.
- 17 Sec. 706. In addition to funds provided in this or
- 18 any other Act, all Federal agencies are authorized to re-
- 19 ceive and use funds resulting from the sale of materials,
- 20 including Federal records disposed of pursuant to a
- 21 records schedule recovered through recycling or waste pre-
- 22 vention programs. Such funds shall be available until ex-
- 23 pended for the following purposes:
- 24 (1) Acquisition, waste reduction and prevention,
- and recycling programs as described in Executive

- Order No. 13693 (March 19, 2015), including any such programs adopted prior to the effective date of the Executive order.
 - (2) Other Federal agency environmental management programs, including, but not limited to, the development and implementation of hazardous waste management and pollution prevention programs.
- 8 (3) Other employee programs as authorized by 9 law or as deemed appropriate by the head of the 6 Federal agency.

10 11 SEC. 707. Funds made available by this or any other 12 Act for administrative expenses in the current fiscal year of the corporations and agencies subject to chapter 91 of title 31, United States Code, shall be available, in addition 14 15 to objects for which such funds are otherwise available, for rent in the District of Columbia; services in accordance 16 with 5 U.S.C. 3109; and the objects specified under this head, all the provisions of which shall be applicable to the 18 19 expenditure of such funds unless otherwise specified in the Act by which they are made available: *Provided*, That in 21 the event any functions budgeted as administrative expenses are subsequently transferred to or paid from other 23 funds, the limitations on administrative expenses shall be

correspondingly reduced.

4

5

6

7

- 1 Sec. 708. No part of any appropriation contained in
- 2 this or any other Act shall be available for interagency
- 3 financing of boards (except Federal Executive Boards),
- 4 commissions, councils, committees, or similar groups
- 5 (whether or not they are interagency entities) which do
- 6 not have a prior and specific statutory approval to receive
- 7 financial support from more than one agency or instru-
- 8 mentality.
- 9 Sec. 709. None of the funds made available pursuant
- 10 to the provisions of this or any other Act shall be used
- 11 to implement, administer, or enforce any regulation which
- 12 has been disapproved pursuant to a joint resolution duly
- 13 adopted in accordance with the applicable law of the
- 14 United States.
- 15 Sec. 710. During the period in which the head of
- 16 any department or agency, or any other officer or civilian
- 17 employee of the Federal Government appointed by the
- 18 President of the United States, holds office, no funds may
- 19 be obligated or expended in excess of \$5,000 to furnish
- 20 or redecorate the office of such department head, agency
- 21 head, officer, or employee, or to purchase furniture or
- 22 make improvements for any such office, unless advance
- 23 notice of such furnishing or redecoration is transmitted
- 24 to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Rep-
- 25 resentatives and the Senate. For the purposes of this sec-

- 1 tion, the term "office" shall include the entire suite of of-
- 2 fices assigned to the individual, as well as any other space
- 3 used primarily by the individual or the use of which is
- 4 directly controlled by the individual.
- 5 Sec. 711. Notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 1346, or sec-
- 6 tion 708 of this Act, funds made available for the current
- 7 fiscal year by this or any other Act shall be available for
- 8 the interagency funding of national security and emer-
- 9 gency preparedness telecommunications initiatives which
- 10 benefit multiple Federal departments, agencies, or enti-
- 11 ties, as provided by Executive Order No. 13618 (July 6,
- 12 2012).
- 13 Sec. 712. (a) None of the funds made available by
- 14 this or any other Act may be obligated or expended by
- 15 any department, agency, or other instrumentality of the
- 16 Federal Government to pay the salaries or expenses of any
- 17 individual appointed to a position of a confidential or pol-
- 18 icy-determining character that is excepted from the com-
- 19 petitive service under section 3302 of title 5, United
- 20 States Code, (pursuant to schedule C of subpart C of part
- 21 213 of title 5 of the Code of Federal Regulations) unless
- 22 the head of the applicable department, agency, or other
- 23 instrumentality employing such schedule C individual cer-
- 24 tifies to the Director of the Office of Personnel Manage-
- 25 ment that the schedule C position occupied by the indi-

- 1 vidual was not created solely or primarily in order to detail
- 2 the individual to the White House.
- 3 (b) The provisions of this section shall not apply to
- 4 Federal employees or members of the Armed Forces de-
- 5 tailed to or from an element of the intelligence community
- 6 (as that term is defined under section 3(4) of the National
- 7 Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 3003(4))).
- 8 Sec. 713. No part of any appropriation contained in
- 9 this or any other Act shall be available for the payment
- 10 of the salary of any officer or employee of the Federal
- 11 Government, who—
- 12 (1) prohibits or prevents, or attempts or threat-
- ens to prohibit or prevent, any other officer or em-
- ployee of the Federal Government from having any
- direct oral or written communication or contact with
- any Member, committee, or subcommittee of the
- 17 Congress in connection with any matter pertaining
- to the employment of such other officer or employee
- or pertaining to the department or agency of such
- other officer or employee in any way, irrespective of
- 21 whether such communication or contact is at the ini-
- tiative of such other officer or employee or in re-
- sponse to the request or inquiry of such Member,
- committee, or subcommittee; or

- 1 (2) removes, suspends from duty without pay, 2 demotes, reduces in rank, seniority, status, pay, or 3 performance or efficiency rating, denies promotion 4 to, relocates, reassigns, transfers, disciplines, or dis-5 criminates in regard to any employment right, enti-6 tlement, or benefit, or any term or condition of em-7 ployment of, any other officer or employee of the Federal Government, or attempts or threatens to 8 9 commit any of the foregoing actions with respect to 10 such other officer or employee, by reason of any 11 communication or contact of such other officer or 12 employee with any Member, committee, or sub-13 committee of the Congress as described in paragraph 14 (1).15 SEC. 714. (a) None of the funds made available in
- 16 this or any other Act may be obligated or expended for any employee training that—
- 18 (1) does not meet identified needs for knowl19 edge, skills, and abilities bearing directly upon the
 20 performance of official duties;
- 21 (2) contains elements likely to induce high lev-22 els of emotional response or psychological stress in 23 some participants;

- 1 (3) does not require prior employee notification 2 of the content and methods to be used in the train-3 ing and written end of course evaluation;
- 4 (4) contains any methods or content associated 5 with religious or quasi-religious belief systems or 6 "new age" belief systems as defined in Equal Em-7 ployment Opportunity Commission Notice N-8 915.022, dated September 2, 1988; or
- 9 (5) is offensive to, or designed to change, par-10 ticipants' personal values or lifestyle outside the 11 workplace.
- 12 (b) Nothing in this section shall prohibit, restrict, or 13 otherwise preclude an agency from conducting training 14 bearing directly upon the performance of official duties.
- 15 SEC. 715. No part of any funds appropriated in this 16 or any other Act shall be used by an agency of the execu-
- 17 tive branch, other than for normal and recognized execu-
- 18 tive-legislative relationships, for publicity or propaganda
- 19 purposes, and for the preparation, distribution or use of
- 20 any kit, pamphlet, booklet, publication, radio, television,
- 21 or film presentation designed to support or defeat legisla-
- 22 tion pending before the Congress, except in presentation
- 23 to the Congress itself.
- SEC. 716. None of the funds appropriated by this or
- 25 any other Act may be used by an agency to provide a Fed-

- 1 eral employee's home address to any labor organization
- 2 except when the employee has authorized such disclosure
- 3 or when such disclosure has been ordered by a court of
- 4 competent jurisdiction.
- 5 Sec. 717. None of the funds made available in this
- 6 or any other Act may be used to provide any non-public
- 7 information such as mailing, telephone or electronic mail-
- 8 ing lists to any person or any organization outside of the
- 9 Federal Government without the approval of the Commit-
- 10 tees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives
- 11 and the Senate.
- 12 Sec. 718. No part of any appropriation contained in
- 13 this or any other Act shall be used directly or indirectly,
- 14 including by private contractor, for publicity or propa-
- 15 ganda purposes within the United States not heretofore
- 16 authorized by Congress.
- 17 Sec. 719. (a) In this section, the term "agency"—
- 18 (1) means an Executive agency, as defined
- 19 under 5 U.S.C. 105; and
- 20 (2) includes a military department, as defined
- 21 under section 102 of such title, the United States
- 22 Postal Service, and the Postal Regulatory Commis-
- sion.
- 24 (b) Unless authorized in accordance with law or regu-
- 25 lations to use such time for other purposes, an employee

- 1 of an agency shall use official time in an honest effort
- 2 to perform official duties. An employee not under a leave
- 3 system, including a Presidential appointee exempted under
- 4 5 U.S.C. 6301(2), has an obligation to expend an honest
- 5 effort and a reasonable proportion of such employee's time
- 6 in the performance of official duties.
- 7 Sec. 720. Notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 1346 and sec-
- 8 tion 708 of this Act, funds made available for the current
- 9 fiscal year by this or any other Act to any department
- 10 or agency, which is a member of the Federal Accounting
- 11 Standards Advisory Board (FASAB), shall be available to
- 12 finance an appropriate share of FASAB administrative
- 13 costs.
- SEC. 721. Notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 1346 and sec-
- 15 tion 708 of this Act, the head of each Executive depart-
- 16 ment and agency is hereby authorized to transfer to or
- 17 reimburse "General Services Administration, Government-
- 18 wide Policy" with the approval of the Director of the Of-
- 19 fice of Management and Budget, funds made available for
- 20 the current fiscal year by this or any other Act, including
- 21 rebates from charge card and other contracts: Provided,
- 22 That these funds shall be administered by the Adminis-
- 23 trator of General Services to support Government-wide
- 24 and other multi-agency financial, information technology,
- 25 procurement, and other management innovations, initia-

- 1 tives, and activities, including improving coordination and
- 2 reducing duplication, as approved by the Director of the
- 3 Office of Management and Budget, in consultation with
- 4 the appropriate interagency and multi-agency groups des-
- 5 ignated by the Director (including the President's Man-
- 6 agement Council for overall management improvement ini-
- 7 tiatives, the Chief Financial Officers Council for financial
- 8 management initiatives, the Chief Information Officers
- 9 Council for information technology initiatives, the Chief
- 10 Human Capital Officers Council for human capital initia-
- 11 tives, the Chief Acquisition Officers Council for procure-
- 12 ment initiatives, and the Performance Improvement Coun-
- 13 cil for performance improvement initiatives): Provided fur-
- 14 ther, That the total funds transferred or reimbursed shall
- 15 not exceed \$15,000,000 to improve coordination, reduce
- 16 duplication, and for other activities related to Federal
- 17 Government Priority Goals established by 31 U.S.C. 1120,
- 18 and not to exceed \$17,000,000 for Government-Wide inno-
- 19 vations, initiatives, and activities: Provided further, That
- 20 the funds transferred to or for reimbursement of "General
- 21 Services Administration, Government-wide Policy' during
- 22 fiscal year 2018 shall remain available for obligation
- 23 through September 30, 2019: Provided further, That such
- 24 transfers or reimbursements may only be made after 15
- 25 days following notification of the Committees on Appro-

- 1 priations of the House of Representatives and the Senate
- 2 by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget.
- 3 Sec. 722. Notwithstanding any other provision of
- 4 law, a woman may breastfeed her child at any location
- 5 in a Federal building or on Federal property, if the woman
- 6 and her child are otherwise authorized to be present at
- 7 the location.
- 8 Sec. 723. Notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 1346, or sec-
- 9 tion 708 of this Act, funds made available for the current
- 10 fiscal year by this or any other Act shall be available for
- 11 the interagency funding of specific projects, workshops,
- 12 studies, and similar efforts to carry out the purposes of
- 13 the National Science and Technology Council (authorized
- 14 by Executive Order No. 12881), which benefit multiple
- 15 Federal departments, agencies, or entities: *Provided*, That
- 16 the Office of Management and Budget shall provide a re-
- 17 port describing the budget of and resources connected with
- 18 the National Science and Technology Council to the Com-
- 19 mittees on Appropriations, the House Committee on
- 20 Science and Technology, and the Senate Committee on
- 21 Commerce, Science, and Transportation 90 days after en-
- 22 actment of this Act.
- Sec. 724. Any request for proposals, solicitation,
- 24 grant application, form, notification, press release, or
- 25 other publications involving the distribution of Federal

- 1 funds shall comply with any relevant requirements in part
- 2 200 of title 2, Code of Federal Regulations: *Provided*,
- 3 That this section shall apply to direct payments, formula
- 4 funds, and grants received by a State receiving Federal
- 5 funds.
- 6 Sec. 725. (a) Prohibition of Federal Agency
- 7 Monitoring of Individuals' Internet Use.—None of
- 8 the funds made available in this or any other Act may
- 9 be used by any Federal agency—
- 10 (1) to collect, review, or create any aggregation
- of data, derived from any means, that includes any
- personally identifiable information relating to an in-
- dividual's access to or use of any Federal Govern-
- ment Internet site of the agency; or
- 15 (2) to enter into any agreement with a third
- party (including another government agency) to col-
- lect, review, or obtain any aggregation of data, de-
- 18 rived from any means, that includes any personally
- identifiable information relating to an individual's
- access to or use of any nongovernmental Internet
- 21 site.
- (b) Exceptions.—The limitations established in
- 23 subsection (a) shall not apply to—
- 24 (1) any record of aggregate data that does not
- 25 identify particular persons;

1	(2) any voluntary submission of personally iden-
2	tifiable information;
3	(3) any action taken for law enforcement, regu-

- (3) any action taken for law enforcement, regulatory, or supervisory purposes, in accordance with applicable law; or
- (4) any action described in subsection (a)(1) that is a system security action taken by the operator of an Internet site and is necessarily incident to providing the Internet site services or to protecting the rights or property of the provider of the Internet site.
 - (c) Definitions.—For the purposes of this section:
 - (1) The term "regulatory" means agency actions to implement, interpret or enforce authorities provided in law.
- 16 (2) The term "supervisory" means examina-17 tions of the agency's supervised institutions, includ-18 ing assessing safety and soundness, overall financial 19 condition, management practices and policies and 20 compliance with applicable standards as provided in 21 law.
- SEC. 726. (a) None of the funds appropriated by this
 Act may be used to enter into or renew a contract which
 includes a provision providing prescription drug coverage,

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

- 1 except where the contract also includes a provision for con-
- 2 traceptive coverage.
- 3 (b) Nothing in this section shall apply to a contract
- 4 with—
- 5 (1) any of the following religious plans:
- 6 (A) Personal Care's HMO; and
- 7 (B) OSF HealthPlans, Inc.; and
- 8 (2) any existing or future plan, if the carrier
- 9 for the plan objects to such coverage on the basis of
- religious beliefs.
- 11 (c) In implementing this section, any plan that enters
- 12 into or renews a contract under this section may not sub-
- 13 ject any individual to discrimination on the basis that the
- 14 individual refuses to prescribe or otherwise provide for
- 15 contraceptives because such activities would be contrary
- 16 to the individual's religious beliefs or moral convictions.
- 17 (d) Nothing in this section shall be construed to re-
- 18 quire coverage of abortion or abortion-related services.
- 19 Sec. 727. The United States is committed to ensur-
- 20 ing the health of its Olympic, Pan American, and
- 21 Paralympic athletes, and supports the strict adherence to
- 22 anti-doping in sport through testing, adjudication, edu-
- 23 cation, and research as performed by nationally recognized
- 24 oversight authorities.

- 1 Sec. 728. Notwithstanding any other provision of
- 2 law, funds appropriated for official travel to Federal de-
- 3 partments and agencies may be used by such departments
- 4 and agencies, if consistent with Office of Management and
- 5 Budget Circular A; 126 regarding official travel for Gov-
- 6 ernment personnel, to participate in the fractional aircraft
- 7 ownership pilot program.
- 8 Sec. 729. Notwithstanding any other provision of
- 9 law, no executive branch agency shall purchase, construct,
- 10 or lease any additional facilities, except within or contig-
- 11 uous to existing locations, to be used for the purpose of
- 12 conducting Federal law enforcement training without the
- 13 advance approval of the Committees on Appropriations of
- 14 the House of Representatives and the Senate, except that
- 15 the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center is author-
- 16 ized to obtain the temporary use of additional facilities
- 17 by lease, contract, or other agreement for training which
- 18 cannot be accommodated in existing Center facilities.
- 19 Sec. 730. Unless otherwise authorized by existing
- 20 law, none of the funds provided in this or any other Act
- 21 may be used by an executive branch agency to produce
- 22 any prepackaged news story intended for broadcast or dis-
- 23 tribution in the United States, unless the story includes
- 24 a clear notification within the text or audio of the pre-

- 1 packaged news story that the prepackaged news story was
- 2 prepared or funded by that executive branch agency.
- 3 Sec. 731. None of the funds made available in this
- 4 Act may be used in contravention of section 552a of title
- 5 5, United States Code (popularly known as the Privacy
- 6 Act), and regulations implementing that section.
- 7 Sec. 732. (a) In General.—None of the funds ap-
- 8 propriated or otherwise made available by this or any
- 9 other Act may be used for any Federal Government con-
- 10 tract with any foreign incorporated entity which is treated
- 11 as an inverted domestic corporation under section 835(b)
- 12 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 395(b))
- 13 or any subsidiary of such an entity.
- 14 (b) Waivers.—
- 15 (1) IN GENERAL.—Any Secretary shall waive
- subsection (a) with respect to any Federal Govern-
- ment contract under the authority of such Secretary
- if the Secretary determines that the waiver is re-
- 19 quired in the interest of national security.
- 20 (2) Report to congress.—Any Secretary
- 21 issuing a waiver under paragraph (1) shall report
- such issuance to Congress.
- (c) Exception.—This section shall not apply to any
- 24 Federal Government contract entered into before the date

- 1 of the enactment of this Act, or to any task order issued
- 2 pursuant to such contract.
- 3 Sec. 733. During fiscal year 2018, for each employee
- 4 who—
- 5 (1) retires under section 8336(d)(2) or
- 6 8414(b)(1)(B) of title 5, United States Code; or
- 7 (2) retires under any other provision of sub-
- 8 chapter III of chapter 83 or chapter 84 of such title
- 9 5 and receives a payment as an incentive to sepa-
- rate, the separating agency shall remit to the Civil
- 11 Service Retirement and Disability Fund an amount
- equal to the Office of Personnel Management's aver-
- age unit cost of processing a retirement claim for
- the preceding fiscal year. Such amounts shall be
- available until expended to the Office of Personnel
- Management and shall be deemed to be an adminis-
- trative expense under section 8348(a)(1)(B) of title
- 5, United States Code.
- 19 Sec. 734. (a) None of the funds made available in
- 20 this or any other Act may be used to recommend or re-
- 21 quire any entity submitting an offer for a Federal contract
- 22 to disclose any of the following information as a condition
- 23 of submitting the offer:
- 24 (1) Any payment consisting of a contribution,
- 25 expenditure, independent expenditure, or disburse-

- 1 ment for an electioneering communication that is
- 2 made by the entity, its officers or directors, or any
- 3 of its affiliates or subsidiaries to a candidate for
- 4 election for Federal office or to a political com-
- 5 mittee, or that is otherwise made with respect to any
- 6 election for Federal office.
- 7 (2) Any disbursement of funds (other than a
- 8 payment described in paragraph (1) made by the
- 9 entity, its officers or directors, or any of its affiliates
- or subsidiaries to any person with the intent or the
- reasonable expectation that the person will use the
- funds to make a payment described in paragraph
- 13 (1).
- (b) In this section, each of the terms "contribution",
- 15 "expenditure", "independent expenditure", "election-
- 16 eering communication", "candidate", "election", and
- 17 "Federal office" has the meaning given such term in the
- 18 Federal Election Campaign Act of 1971 (52 U.S.C. 30101
- 19 et seq.).
- SEC. 735. None of the funds made available in this
- 21 or any other Act may be used to pay for the painting of
- 22 a portrait of an officer or employee of the Federal govern-
- 23 ment, including the President, the Vice President, a mem-
- 24 ber of Congress (including a Delegate or a Resident Com-
- 25 missioner to Congress), the head of an executive branch

1	agency (as defined in section 133 of title 41, United States
2	Code), or the head of an office of the legislative branch.
3	Sec. 736. (a)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision
4	of law, and except as otherwise provided in this section,
5	no part of any of the funds appropriated for fiscal year
6	2018, by this or any other Act, may be used to pay any
7	prevailing rate employee described in section
8	5342(a)(2)(A) of title 5, United States Code—
9	(A) during the period from the date of expira-
10	tion of the limitation imposed by the comparable sec-
11	tion for the previous fiscal years until the normal ef-
12	fective date of the applicable wage survey adjust-
13	ment that is to take effect in fiscal year 2018, in an
14	amount that exceeds the rate payable for the appli-
15	cable grade and step of the applicable wage schedule
16	in accordance with such section; and
17	(B) during the period consisting of the remain-
18	der of fiscal year 2018, in an amount that exceeds,
19	as a result of a wage survey adjustment, the rate
20	payable under subparagraph (A) by more than the
21	sum of—
22	(i) the percentage adjustment taking effect
23	in fiscal year 2018 under section 5303 of title
24	5, United States Code, in the rates of pay
25	under the General Schedule; and

- 1 (ii) the difference between the overall average percentage of the locality-based comparability payments taking effect in fiscal year 2018 under section 5304 of such title (whether by adjustment or otherwise), and the overall average percentage of such payments which was effective in the previous fiscal year under such section.
- 9 (2) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no 10 prevailing rate employee described in subparagraph (B) or 11 (C) of section 5342(a)(2) of title 5, United States Code, 12 and no employee covered by section 5348 of such title, 13 may be paid during the periods for which paragraph (1) 14 is in effect at a rate that exceeds the rates that would 15 be payable under paragraph (1) were paragraph (1) appli-16 cable to such employee.
- 17 (3) For the purposes of this subsection, the rates pay18 able to an employee who is covered by this subsection and
 19 who is paid from a schedule not in existence on September
 20 30, 2017, shall be determined under regulations pre21 scribed by the Office of Personnel Management.
- 22 (4) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, rates 23 of premium pay for employees subject to this subsection 24 may not be changed from the rates in effect on September 25 30, 2017, except to the extent determined by the Office

- 1 of Personnel Management to be consistent with the pur-
- 2 pose of this subsection.
- 3 (5) This subsection shall apply with respect to pay
- 4 for service performed after September 30, 2017.
- 5 (6) For the purpose of administering any provision
- 6 of law (including any rule or regulation that provides pre-
- 7 mium pay, retirement, life insurance, or any other em-
- 8 ployee benefit) that requires any deduction or contribu-
- 9 tion, or that imposes any requirement or limitation on the
- 10 basis of a rate of salary or basic pay, the rate of salary
- 11 or basic pay payable after the application of this sub-
- 12 section shall be treated as the rate of salary or basic pay.
- 13 (7) Nothing in this subsection shall be considered to
- 14 permit or require the payment to any employee covered
- 15 by this subsection at a rate in excess of the rate that would
- 16 be payable were this subsection not in effect.
- 17 (8) The Office of Personnel Management may provide
- 18 for exceptions to the limitations imposed by this sub-
- 19 section if the Office determines that such exceptions are
- 20 necessary to ensure the recruitment or retention of quali-
- 21 fied employees.
- 22 (b) Notwithstanding subsection (a), the adjustment
- 23 in rates of basic pay for the statutory pay systems that
- 24 take place in fiscal year 2018 under sections 5344 and
- 25 5348 of title 5, United States Code, shall be—

1 (1) not less than the percentage received by em-2 ployees in the same location whose rates of basic pay 3 are adjusted pursuant to the statutory pay systems under sections 5303 and 5304 of title 5, United 5 States Code: *Provided*, That prevailing rate employ-6 ees at locations where there are no employees whose 7 pay is increased pursuant to sections 5303 and 5304 8 of title 5, United States Code, and prevailing rate 9 employees described in section 5343(a)(5) of title 5, 10 United States Code, shall be considered to be located in the pay locality designated as "Rest of United 11 12 States" pursuant to section 5304 of title 5, United 13 States Code, for purposes of this subsection; and 14 (2) effective as of the first day of the first ap-15 plicable pay period beginning after September 30, 16 2017.17 SEC. 737. (a) The head of any Executive branch department, agency, board, commission, or office funded by 18 19 this or any other appropriations Act shall submit annual reports to the Inspector General or senior ethics official 20 21 for any entity without an Inspector General, regarding the 22 costs and contracting procedures related to each con-23 ference held by any such department, agency, board, commission, or office during fiscal year 2018 for which the

1	cost to the United States Government was more than
2	\$100,000.
3	(b) Each report submitted shall include, for each con-
4	ference described in subsection (a) held during the applica-
5	ble period—
6	(1) a description of its purpose;
7	(2) the number of participants attending;
8	(3) a detailed statement of the costs to the
9	United States Government, including—
10	(A) the cost of any food or beverages;
11	(B) the cost of any audio-visual services;
12	(C) the cost of employee or contractor
13	travel to and from the conference; and
14	(D) a discussion of the methodology used
15	to determine which costs relate to the con-
16	ference; and
17	(4) a description of the contracting procedures
18	used including—
19	(A) whether contracts were awarded on a
20	competitive basis; and
21	(B) a discussion of any cost comparison
22	conducted by the departmental component or
23	office in evaluating potential contractors for the
24	conference.

- 1 (c) Within 15 days after the end of a quarter, the
- 2 head of any such department, agency, board, commission,
- 3 or office shall notify the Inspector General or senior ethics
- 4 official for any entity without an Inspector General, of the
- 5 date, location, and number of employees attending a con-
- 6 ference held by any Executive branch department, agency,
- 7 board, commission, or office funded by this or any other
- 8 appropriations Act during fiscal year 2018 for which the
- 9 cost to the United States Government was more than
- 10 \$20,000.
- 11 (d) A grant or contract funded by amounts appro-
- 12 priated by this or any other appropriations Act may not
- 13 be used for the purpose of defraying the costs of a con-
- 14 ference described in subsection (c) that is not directly and
- 15 programmatically related to the purpose for which the
- 16 grant or contract was awarded, such as a conference held
- 17 in connection with planning, training, assessment, review,
- 18 or other routine purposes related to a project funded by
- 19 the grant or contract.
- (e) None of the funds made available in this or any
- 21 other appropriations Act may be used for travel and con-
- 22 ference activities that are not in compliance with Office
- 23 of Management and Budget Memorandum M-12-12
- 24 dated May 11, 2012 or any subsequent revisions to that
- 25 memorandum.

- 1 Sec. 738. None of the funds made available in this
- 2 or any other appropriations Act may be used to increase,
- 3 eliminate, or reduce funding for a program, project, or ac-
- 4 tivity as proposed in the President's budget request for
- 5 a fiscal year until such proposed change is subsequently
- 6 enacted in an appropriation Act, or unless such change
- 7 is made pursuant to the reprogramming or transfer provi-
- 8 sions of this or any other appropriations Act.
- 9 Sec. 739. None of the funds made available by this
- 10 or any other Act may be used to implement, administer,
- 11 enforce, or apply the rule entitled "Competitive Area"
- 12 published by the Office of Personnel Management in the
- 13 Federal Register on April 15, 2008 (73 Fed. Reg. 20180
- 14 et seq.).
- 15 Sec. 740. (a) None of the funds appropriated or oth-
- 16 erwise made available by this or any other Act may be
- 17 available for a contract, grant, or cooperative agreement
- 18 with an entity that requires employees or contractors of
- 19 such entity seeking to report fraud, waste, or abuse to sign
- 20 internal confidentiality agreements or statements prohib-
- 21 iting or otherwise restricting such employees or contrac-
- 22 tors from lawfully reporting such waste, fraud, or abuse
- 23 to a designated investigative or law enforcement represent-
- 24 ative of a Federal department or agency authorized to re-
- 25 ceive such information.

- 1 (b) The limitation in subsection (a) shall not con-
- 2 travene requirements applicable to Standard Form 312,
- 3 Form 4414, or any other form issued by a Federal depart-
- 4 ment or agency governing the nondisclosure of classified
- 5 information.
- 6 Sec. 741. (a) No funds appropriated in this or any
- 7 other Act may be used to implement or enforce the agree-
- 8 ments in Standard Forms 312 and 4414 of the Govern-
- 9 ment or any other nondisclosure policy, form, or agree-
- 10 ment if such policy, form, or agreement does not contain
- 11 the following provisions: "These provisions are consistent
- 12 with and do not supersede, conflict with, or otherwise alter
- 13 the employee obligations, rights, or liabilities created by
- 14 existing statute or Executive order relating to: (1) classi-
- 15 fied information; (2) communications to Congress; (3) the
- 16 reporting to an Inspector General of a violation of any
- 17 law, rule, or regulation, or mismanagement, a gross waste
- 18 of funds, an abuse of authority, or a substantial and spe-
- 19 cific danger to public health or safety; or (4) any other
- 20 whistleblower protection. The definitions, requirements,
- 21 obligations, rights, sanctions, and liabilities created by
- 22 controlling Executive orders and statutory provisions are
- 23 incorporated into this agreement and are controlling.":
- 24 Provided, That notwithstanding the preceding provision of
- 25 this section, a nondisclosure policy form or agreement that

- 1 is to be executed by a person connected with the conduct
- 2 of an intelligence or intelligence-related activity, other
- 3 than an employee or officer of the United States Govern-
- 4 ment, may contain provisions appropriate to the particular
- 5 activity for which such document is to be used. Such form
- 6 or agreement shall, at a minimum, require that the person
- 7 will not disclose any classified information received in the
- 8 course of such activity unless specifically authorized to do
- 9 so by the United States Government. Such nondisclosure
- 10 forms shall also make it clear that they do not bar disclo-
- 11 sures to Congress, or to an authorized official of an execu-
- 12 tive agency or the Department of Justice, that are essen-
- 13 tial to reporting a substantial violation of law.
- 14 (b) A nondisclosure agreement may continue to be
- 15 implemented and enforced notwithstanding subsection (a)
- 16 if it complies with the requirements for such agreement
- 17 that were in effect when the agreement was entered into.
- 18 (c) No funds appropriated in this or any other Act
- 19 may be used to implement or enforce any agreement en-
- 20 tered into during fiscal year 2014 which does not contain
- 21 substantially similar language to that required in sub-
- 22 section (a).
- SEC. 742. None of the funds made available by this
- 24 or any other Act may be used to enter into a contract,
- 25 memorandum of understanding, or cooperative agreement

- 1 with, make a grant to, or provide a loan or loan guarantee
- 2 to, any corporation that has any unpaid Federal tax liabil-
- 3 ity that has been assessed, for which all judicial and ad-
- 4 ministrative remedies have been exhausted or have lapsed,
- 5 and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant
- 6 to an agreement with the authority responsible for col-
- 7 lecting the tax liability, where the awarding agency is
- 8 aware of the unpaid tax liability, unless a Federal agency
- 9 has considered suspension or debarment of the corporation
- 10 and has made a determination that this further action is
- 11 not necessary to protect the interests of the Government.
- 12 Sec. 743. None of the funds made available by this
- 13 or any other Act may be used to enter into a contract,
- 14 memorandum of understanding, or cooperative agreement
- 15 with, make a grant to, or provide a loan or loan guarantee
- 16 to, any corporation that was convicted of a felony criminal
- 17 violation under any Federal law within the preceding 24
- 18 months, where the awarding agency is aware of the convic-
- 19 tion, unless a Federal agency has considered suspension
- 20 or debarment of the corporation and has made a deter-
- 21 mination that this further action is not necessary to pro-
- 22 tect the interests of the Government.
- SEC. 744. (a) During fiscal year 2018, on the date
- 24 on which a request is made for a transfer of funds in ac-
- 25 cordance with section 1017 of Public Law 111–203, the

- 1 Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection shall notify the
- 2 Committees on Appropriations of the House of Represent-
- 3 atives and the Senate, the Committee on Financial Serv-
- 4 ices of the House of Representatives, and the Committee
- 5 on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate
- 6 of such request.
- 7 (b) Any notification required by this section shall be
- 8 made available on the Bureau's public Web site.
- 9 Sec. 745. None of the funds made available under
- 10 this or any other Act may be used to implement or enforce
- 11 Executive Order No. 13690, "Establishing a Federal
- 12 Flood Risk Management Standard and a Process for Fur-
- 13 ther Soliciting and Considering Stakeholder Input", in-
- 14 cluding any related rules, interim final rules, or guidance.
- 15 Sec. 746. Notwithstanding any other provision of law
- 16 or regulation, an alien who is authorized to be employed
- 17 in the United States pursuant to the Deferred Action for
- 18 Childhood Arrivals program established under the memo-
- 19 randum of the Secretary of Homeland Security dated
- 20 June 15, 2012, shall be eligible for employment by the
- 21 Government (including any entity the majority of the
- 22 stock of which is owned by the Government).
- Sec. 747. Except as expressly provided otherwise,
- 24 any reference to "this Act" contained in any title other

- 1 than title IV or VIII shall not apply to such title IV or
- 2 VIII.

1	TITLE VIII
2	GENERAL PROVISIONS—DISTRICT OF
3	COLUMBIA
4	(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)
5	Sec. 801. There are appropriated from the applicable
6	funds of the District of Columbia such sums as may be
7	necessary for making refunds and for the payment of legal
8	settlements or judgments that have been entered against
9	the District of Columbia government.
10	SEC. 802. None of the Federal funds provided in this
11	Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes or
12	implementation of any policy including boycott designed
13	to support or defeat legislation pending before Congress
14	or any State legislature.
15	Sec. 803. (a) None of the Federal funds provided
16	under this Act to the agencies funded by this Act, both
17	Federal and District government agencies, that remain
18	available for obligation or expenditure in fiscal year 2018
19	or provided from any accounts in the Treasury of the
20	United States derived by the collection of fees available
21	to the agencies funded by this Act, shall be available for
22	obligation or expenditures for an agency through a re-
23	programming of funds which—
24	(1) creates new programs;

1	(2) eliminates a program, project, or responsi-
2	bility center;
3	(3) establishes or changes allocations specifi-
4	cally denied, limited or increased under this Act;
5	(4) increases funds or personnel by any means
6	for any program, project, or responsibility center for
7	which funds have been denied or restricted;
8	(5) re-establishes any program or project pre-
9	viously deferred through reprogramming;
10	(6) augments any existing program, project, or
11	responsibility center through a reprogramming of
12	funds in excess of \$3,000,000 or 10 percent, which-
13	ever is less; or
14	(7) increases by 20 percent or more personnel
15	assigned to a specific program, project or responsi-
16	bility center,
17	unless prior approval is received from the Committees on
18	Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the
19	Senate.
20	(b) The District of Columbia government is author-
21	ized to approve and execute reprogramming and transfer
22	requests of local funds under this title through November
23	7,2018.
24	Sec. 804. None of the Federal funds provided in this
25	Act may be used by the District of Columbia to provide

- 1 for salaries, expenses, or other costs associated with the
- 2 offices of United States Senator or United States Rep-
- 3 resentative under section 4(d) of the District of Columbia
- 4 Statehood Constitutional Convention Initiatives of 1979
- 5 (D.C. Law 3–171; D.C. Official Code, sec. 1–123).
- 6 Sec. 805. Except as otherwise provided in this sec-
- 7 tion, none of the funds made available by this Act or by
- 8 any other Act may be used to provide any officer or em-
- 9 ployee of the District of Columbia with an official vehicle
- 10 unless the officer or employee uses the vehicle only in the
- 11 performance of the officer's or employee's official duties.
- 12 For purposes of this section, the term "official duties"
- 13 does not include travel between the officer's or employee's
- 14 residence and workplace, except in the case of—
- 15 (1) an officer or employee of the Metropolitan
- Police Department who resides in the District of Co-
- lumbia or is otherwise designated by the Chief of the
- 18 Department;
- 19 (2) at the discretion of the Fire Chief, an offi-
- cer or employee of the District of Columbia Fire and
- 21 Emergency Medical Services Department who re-
- sides in the District of Columbia and is on call 24
- 23 hours a day;
- 24 (3) at the discretion of the Director of the De-
- 25 partment of Corrections, an officer or employee of

- 1 the District of Columbia Department of Corrections 2 who resides in the District of Columbia and is on 3 call 24 hours a day;
- (4) at the discretion of the Chief Medical Examiner, an officer or employee of the Office of the 6 Chief Medical Examiner who resides in the District 7 of Columbia and is on call 24 hours a day;
- (5) at the discretion of the Director of the 8 9 Homeland Security and Emergency Management 10 Agency, an officer or employee of the Homeland Security and Emergency Management Agency who re-12 sides in the District of Columbia and is on call 24 13 hours a day;
- 14 (6) the Mayor of the District of Columbia; and
- 15 (7) the Chairman of the Council of the District 16 of Columbia.
- 17 Sec. 806. (a) None of the Federal funds contained
- in this Act may be used by the District of Columbia Attor-18
- ney General or any other officer or entity of the District 19
- government to provide assistance for any petition drive or
- 21 civil action which seeks to require Congress to provide for
- voting representation in Congress for the District of Co-
- 23 lumbia.

11

- 24 (b) Nothing in this section bars the District of Co-
- lumbia Attorney General from reviewing or commenting

- 1 on briefs in private lawsuits, or from consulting with offi-
- 2 cials of the District government regarding such lawsuits.
- 3 Sec. 807. None of the Federal funds contained in
- 4 this Act may be used to distribute any needle or syringe
- 5 for the purpose of preventing the spread of blood borne
- 6 pathogens in any location that has been determined by the
- 7 local public health or local law enforcement authorities to
- 8 be inappropriate for such distribution.
- 9 Sec. 808. Nothing in this Act may be construed to
- 10 prevent the Council or Mayor of the District of Columbia
- 11 from addressing the issue of the provision of contraceptive
- 12 coverage by health insurance plans, but it is the intent
- 13 of Congress that any legislation enacted on such issue
- 14 should include a "conscience clause" which provides excep-
- 15 tions for religious beliefs and moral convictions.
- 16 Sec. 809. (a) None of the Federal funds contained
- 17 in this Act may be used to enact or carry out any law,
- 18 rule, or regulation to legalize or otherwise reduce penalties
- 19 associated with the possession, use, or distribution of any
- 20 schedule I substance under the Controlled Substances Act
- 21 (21 U.S.C. 801 et seq.) or any tetrahydrocannabinols de-
- 22 rivative.
- 23 (b) No funds available for obligation or expenditure
- 24 by the District of Columbia government under any author-
- 25 ity may be used to enact any law, rule, or regulation to

- 1 legalize or otherwise reduce penalties associated with the
- 2 possession, use, or distribution of any schedule I substance
- 3 under the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 801 et
- 4 seq.) or any tetrahydrocannabinols derivative for rec-
- 5 reational purposes.
- 6 Sec. 810. No funds available for obligation or ex-
- 7 penditure by the District of Columbia government under
- 8 any authority shall be expended for any abortion except
- 9 where the life of the mother would be endangered if the
- 10 fetus were carried to term or where the pregnancy is the
- 11 result of an act of rape or incest.
- 12 Sec. 811. (a) No later than 30 calendar days after
- 13 the date of the enactment of this Act, the Chief Financial
- 14 Officer for the District of Columbia shall submit to the
- 15 appropriate committees of Congress, the Mayor, and the
- 16 Council of the District of Columbia, a revised appropriated
- 17 funds operating budget in the format of the budget that
- 18 the District of Columbia government submitted pursuant
- 19 to section 442 of the District of Columbia Home Rule Act
- 20 (D.C. Official Code, sec. 1–204.42), for all agencies of the
- 21 District of Columbia government for fiscal year 2018 that
- 22 is in the total amount of the approved appropriation and
- 23 that realigns all budgeted data for personal services and
- 24 other-than-personal services, respectively, with anticipated
- 25 actual expenditures.

- 1 (b) This section shall apply only to an agency for
- 2 which the Chief Financial Officer for the District of Co-
- 3 lumbia certifies that a reallocation is required to address
- 4 unanticipated changes in program requirements.
- 5 Sec. 812. No later than 30 calendar days after the
- 6 date of the enactment of this Act, the Chief Financial Offi-
- 7 cer for the District of Columbia shall submit to the appro-
- 8 priate committees of Congress, the Mayor, and the Council
- 9 for the District of Columbia, a revised appropriated funds
- 10 operating budget for the District of Columbia Public
- 11 Schools that aligns schools budgets to actual enrollment.
- 12 The revised appropriated funds budget shall be in the for-
- 13 mat of the budget that the District of Columbia govern-
- 14 ment submitted pursuant to section 442 of the District
- 15 of Columbia Home Rule Act (D.C. Official Code, sec. 1–
- 16 204.42).
- 17 Sec. 813. (a) Amounts appropriated in this Act as
- 18 operating funds may be transferred to the District of Co-
- 19 lumbia's enterprise and capital funds and such amounts,
- 20 once transferred, shall retain appropriation authority con-
- 21 sistent with the provisions of this Act.
- 22 (b) The District of Columbia government is author-
- 23 ized to reprogram or transfer for operating expenses any
- 24 local funds transferred or reprogrammed in this or the
- 25 four prior fiscal years from operating funds to capital

- 1 funds, and such amounts, once transferred or repro-
- 2 grammed, shall retain appropriation authority consistent
- 3 with the provisions of this Act.
- 4 (c) The District of Columbia government may not
- 5 transfer or reprogram for operating expenses any funds
- 6 derived from bonds, notes, or other obligations issued for
- 7 capital projects.
- 8 Sec. 814. None of the Federal funds appropriated
- 9 in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond
- 10 the current fiscal year, nor may any be transferred to
- 11 other appropriations, unless expressly so provided herein.
- 12 Sec. 815. Except as otherwise specifically provided
- 13 by law or under this Act, not to exceed 50 percent of unob-
- 14 ligated balances remaining available at the end of fiscal
- 15 year 2018 from appropriations of Federal funds made
- 16 available for salaries and expenses for fiscal year 2018 in
- 17 this Act, shall remain available through September 30,
- 18 2019, for each such account for the purposes authorized:
- 19 Provided, That a request shall be submitted to the Com-
- 20 mittees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives
- 21 and the Senate for approval prior to the expenditure of
- 22 such funds: Provided further, That these requests shall be
- 23 made in compliance with reprogramming guidelines out-
- 24 lined in section 803 of this Act.

- 1 Sec. 816. (a)(1) During fiscal year 2019, during a
- 2 period in which neither a District of Columbia continuing
- 3 resolution or a regular District of Columbia appropriation
- 4 bill is in effect, local funds are appropriated in the amount
- 5 provided for any project or activity for which local funds
- 6 are provided in the Act referred to in paragraph (2) (sub-
- 7 ject to any modifications enacted by the District of Colum-
- 8 bia as of the beginning of the period during which this
- 9 subsection is in effect) at the rate set forth by such Act.
- 10 (2) The Act referred to in this paragraph is the Act
- 11 of the Council of the District of Columbia pursuant to
- 12 which a proposed budget is approved for fiscal year 2019
- 13 which (subject to the requirements of the District of Co-
- 14 lumbia Home Rule Act) will constitute the local portion
- 15 of the annual budget for the District of Columbia govern-
- 16 ment for fiscal year 2019 for purposes of section 446 of
- 17 the District of Columbia Home Rule Act (sec. 1–204.46,
- 18 D.C. Official Code).
- 19 (b) Appropriations made by subsection (a) shall cease
- 20 to be available—
- 21 (1) during any period in which a District of Co-
- lumbia continuing resolution for fiscal year 2019 is
- 23 in effect; or

1	(2) upon the enactment into law of the regular
2	District of Columbia appropriation bill for fiscal year
3	2019.
4	(c) An appropriation made by subsection (a) is pro-
5	vided under the authority and conditions as provided
6	under this Act and shall be available to the extent and
7	in the manner that would be provided by this Act.
8	(d) An appropriation made by subsection (a) shall
9	cover all obligations or expenditures incurred for such
10	project or activity during the portion of fiscal year 2019
11	for which this section applies to such project or activity.
12	(e) This section shall not apply to a project or activity
13	during any period of fiscal year 2019 if any other provi-
14	sion of law (other than an authorization of appropria-
15	tions)—
16	(1) makes an appropriation, makes funds avail-
17	able, or grants authority for such project or activity
18	to continue for such period; or
19	(2) specifically provides that no appropriation
20	shall be made, no funds shall be made available, or
21	no authority shall be granted for such project or ac-
22	tivity to continue for such period.
23	(f) Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect
24	obligations of the government of the District of Columbia
25	mandated by other law.

- 1 Sec. 817. (a) Effective with respect to fiscal year
- 2 2013 and each succeeding fiscal year, the Local Budget
- 3 Autonomy Amendment Act of 2012 (D.C. Law 19–321)
- 4 is hereby repealed, and any provision of law amended or
- 5 repealed by such Act shall be restored or revived as if such
- 6 Act had not been enacted into law.
- 7 (b)(1) Section 450 of the District of Columbia Home
- 8 Rule Act (sec. 1–204.50, D.C. Official Code) is amend-
- 9 ed—
- 10 (A) in the first sentence, by striking "The
- 11 General Fund" and inserting "(a) IN GEN-
- 12 ERAL.—The General Fund"; and
- 13 (B) by adding at the end the following new
- 14 subsection:
- 15 "(b) Application of Federal Appropriations
- 16 Process.—Nothing in this Act shall be construed as cre-
- 17 ating a continuing appropriation of the General Fund de-
- 18 scribed in subsection (a). All funds provided for the Dis-
- 19 trict of Columbia shall be appropriated on an annual fiscal
- 20 year basis through the Federal appropriations process.
- 21 For each fiscal year, the District shall be subject to all
- 22 applicable requirements of subchapter III of chapter 13
- 23 and subchapter II of chapter 15 of title 31, United States
- 24 Code (commonly known as the 'Anti-Deficiency Act'), the
- 25 Budget and Accounting Act of 1921, and all other require-

- 1 ments and restrictions applicable to appropriations for
- 2 such fiscal year.".
- 3 (2) Section 603(a) of such Act (sec. 1–206.03(a),
- 4 D.C. Official Code) is amended—
- 5 (A) by striking "existing"; and
- 6 (B) by striking the period at the end and in-
- 7 serting the following: ", or as authorizing the Dis-
- 8 trict of Columbia to make any such change.".
- 9 (3) The amendments made by this subsection shall
- 10 take effect as if included in the enactment of the District
- 11 of Columbia Home Rule Act.
- Sec. 818. (a) No funds available for obligation or ex-
- 13 penditure by the District of Columbia government under
- 14 any authority may be used to enact any act, resolution,
- 15 rule, regulation, guidance, or other law to permit any per-
- 16 son to carry out any activity, or to reduce the penalties
- 17 imposed with respect to any activity, to which subsection
- 18 (a) of section 3 of the Assisted Suicide Funding Restric-
- 19 tion Act of 1997 (42 U.S.C. 14402) applies (taking into
- 20 consideration subsection (b) of such section).
- 21 (b) Effective February 18, 2017, the Death With
- 22 Dignity Act of 2016 (D.C. Law 21–182) is hereby re-
- 23 pealed.
- Sec. 819. Except as expressly provided otherwise,
- 25 any reference to "this Act" contained in this title or in

- 1 title IV shall be treated as referring only to the provisions
- 2 of this title or of title IV.

TITLE IX—OTHER MATTERS 1 2 TABLE OF CONTENTS Sec. 901. 3 4 The table of contents for this title is as follows: Sec. 901. Table of contents. Sec. 902. Directed rulemaking repeals. Sec. 903. Repeal and modification of provisions of the Financial Stability Act of 2010. Sec. 904. Bringing the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation into the appropriations process. Sec. 905. Bringing the Federal Housing Finance Agency into the appropriations process. Sec. 906. Bringing the examination and supervision functions of the National Credit Union Administration into the appropriations process. Sec. 907. Bringing the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency into the appropriations process. Sec. 908. Bringing the non-monetary policy related functions of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System into the appropriations process. Sec. 909. Increased threshold for disclosures relating to compensatory benefit plans. Sec. 910. Refunding or crediting overpayment of section 31 fees. Sec. 911. Safe harbor for investment fund research. Sec. 912. Annual review of government-business forum on capital formation. Sec. 913. Helping Angles Lead Our Startups. Sec. 914. Investor limitation for qualifying venture capital funds. Sec. 915. Manufactured Housing. Sec. 916. Requirements for deposit account termination requests and orders. Sec. 917. Amendments to the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989. Sec. 918. Safe harbor for certain loans held on portfolio. Sec. 919. Changes required to small bank holding company policy statement on assessment of financial and managerial factors. Sec. 920. Community financial institution mortgage relief. Sec. 921. Regulations appropriate to business models. Sec. 922. Eliminating barriers to jobs for loan originators. Sec. 923. Small business loan data collection requirement. Sec. 924. Depository institutions subject to maintenance of records and disclosure requirements. Sec. 925. Rate of interest after transfer of loan. Sec. 926. Bringing the Bureau into the regular appropriations process. Sec. 927. Elimination of supervision authority. Sec. 928. Removal of authority to regulate small-dollar credit. Sec. 929. Removal of Bureau UDAAP authority. Sec. 930. Repeal of authority to restrict arbitration. Sec. 931. Exemption from risk retention requirements for nonresidential mort-

Sec. 932. Prohibition on requiring a single ballot.

Sec. 933. Repeal of the Volcker Rule and other provisions.

1	DIRECTED RULEMAKING REPEALS
2	Sec. 902.
3	With respect to any directed rulemaking required by
4	a provision of law repealed by this title, to the extent any
5	rule was issued or revised pursuant to such directed rule-
6	making, such rule or revision shall have no force or effect.
7	REPEAL AND MODIFICATION OF PROVISIONS OF THE
8	FINANCIAL STABILITY ACT OF 2010
9	Sec. 903.
10	(a) Repeals.—The following provisions of the Fi-
11	nancial Stability Act of 2010 are repealed, and the provi-
12	sions of law amended or repealed by such provisions are
13	restored or revived as if such provisions had not been en-
14	acted:
15	(1) Subtitle B.
16	(2) Section 113.
17	(3) Section 114.
18	(4) Section 115.
19	(5) Section 116.
20	(6) Section 117.
21	(7) Section 119.
22	(8) Section 120.
23	(9) Section 121.
24	(10) Section 161.
25	(11) Section 162.
26	(12) Section 164.

1	(13) Section 166.
2	(14) Section 167.
3	(15) Section 168.
4	(16) Section 170.
5	(17) Section 172.
6	(18) Section 174.
7	(19) Section 175.
8	(b) Additional Modifications.—The Financial
9	Stability Act of 2010 (12 U.S.C. 5311 et seq.) is amend-
10	ed—
11	(1) in section 102(a), by striking paragraph
12	(5);
13	(2) in section 111—
14	(A) in subsection (b)—
15	(i) in paragraph (1)—
16	(I) by striking "who shall each"
17	and inserting "who shall, except as
18	provided below, each"; and
19	(II) by striking subparagraphs
20	(B) through (I) and inserting the fol-
21	lowing:
22	"(B) each member of the Board of Gov-
23	ernors, who shall collectively have 1 vote on the
24	Council;
25	"(C) the Comptroller of the Currency;

1	"(D) the Director of the Bureau;
2	"(E) each member of the Commission, who
3	shall collectively have 1 vote on the Council;
4	"(F) each member of the Corporation, who
5	shall collectively have 1 vote on the Council;
6	"(G) each member of the Commodity Fu-
7	tures Trading Commission, who shall collec-
8	tively have 1 vote on the Council;
9	"(H) the Director of the Federal Housing
10	Finance Agency;
11	"(I) each member of the National Credit
12	Union Administration Board, who shall collec-
13	tively have 1 vote on the Council; and";
14	(ii) in paragraph (2)—
15	(I) by striking subparagraph (A);
16	and
17	(II) by redesignating subpara-
18	graphs (B), (C), (D), and (E) as sub-
19	paragraphs (A), (B), (C), and (D), re-
20	spectively; and
21	(iii) by adding at the end the fol-
22	lowing:
23	"(4) Voting by multi-person entity.—
24	"(A) VOTING WITHIN THE ENTITY.—An
25	entity described under subparagraph (B). (E).

1	(F), (G), or (I) of paragraph (1) shall deter-
2	mine the entity's Council vote by using the vot-
3	ing process normally applicable to votes by the
4	entity's members.
5	"(B) Casting of entity vote.—The 1
6	collective Council vote of an entity described
7	under subparagraph (A) shall be cast by the
8	head of such agency or, in the event such head
9	is unable to cast such vote, the next most senior
10	member of the entity available.";
11	(B) in subsection (c)(1), by striking "The
12	independent member of the Council shall serve
13	for a term of 6 years, and each nonvoting mem-
14	ber described in subparagraphs (C), (D), and
15	(E) of" and inserting "Each nonvoting mem-
16	bers described under";
17	(C) in subsection (e), by adding at the end
18	the following:
19	"(3) STAFF ACCESS.—Any member of the
20	Council may select to have one or more individuals
21	on the member's staff attend a meeting of the Coun-
22	cil, including any meeting of representatives of the
23	member agencies other than the members them-

selves.

24

1	"(4) Congressional oversight.—All public
2	meetings of the Council shall be open to the attend-
3	ance by members of the authorization and oversight
4	committees of the House of Representatives and the
5	Senate.
6	"(5) Transcription requirement for non-
7	PUBLIC MEETINGS.—The Council shall create and
8	preserve transcripts for all non-public meetings of
9	the Council.
10	"(6) Member agency meetings.—Any meet-
11	ing of representatives of the member agencies other
12	than the members themselves shall be open to at-
13	tendance by staff of the authorization and oversight
14	committees of the House of Representatives and the
15	Senate.";
16	(D) by striking subsection (g) (relating to
17	the nonapplicability of FACA);
18	(E) by inserting after subsection (f) the
19	following:
20	"(g) Open Meeting Requirement.—The Council
21	shall be an agency for purposes of section 552b of title
22	5, United States Code (commonly referred to as the 'Gov-
23	ernment in the Sunshine Act').
24	"(h) Confidential Congressional Briefings.—
25	The Chairperson shall at regular times but not less than

```
annually provide confidential briefings to the Committee
    on Financial Services of the House of Representatives and
 3
    the Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs
 4
    of the Senate, which may in the discretion of the Chair-
 5
    man of the respective committee be attended by any com-
 6
    bination of the committee's members or staff."; and
 7
                  (F)
                        bv
                            redesignating
                                            subsections
                                                          (h)
 8
             through (j) as subsections (i) through (k), re-
 9
             spectively;
10
             (3) in section 112—
11
                  (A) in subsection (a)(2)—
12
                       (i) in subparagraph (A), by striking
13
                  "direct the Office of Financial Research
14
                  to";
15
                       (ii) by striking subparagraphs (B),
16
                  (H), and (I);
17
                       (iii) by redesignating subparagraphs
                  (C), (D), (E), (F), (G), (J), (K), (L), (M),
18
19
                  and (N) as subparagraphs (B), (C), (D),
20
                  (E), (F), (G), (H), (I), (J), and (K), re-
21
                  spectively;
22
                       (iv) in subparagraph (K), as so redes-
23
                  ignated—
24
                           (I) in clause (iii), by adding
                       "and" at the end;
25
```

178

1	(II) by striking clauses (iv) and
2	(v); and
3	(III) by redesignating clause (vi)
4	as clause (iv); and
5	(B) in subsection (d)—
6	(i) in paragraph (1), by striking "the
7	Office of Financial Research, member
8	agencies," and inserting "member agen-
9	cies'';
10	(ii) in paragraph (2), by striking "the
11	Office of Financial Research, any member
12	agency," and inserting "member agencies";
13	(iii) in paragraph (3)—
14	(I) by striking ", acting through
15	the Office of Financial Research,"
16	each place it appears; and
17	(II) in subparagraph (B), by
18	striking "the Office of Financial Re-
19	search or''; and
20	(iv) in paragraph (5)(A), by striking
21	", the Office of Financial Research,";
22	(4) by amending section 118 to read as follows:

1 "SEC. 118. COUNCIL FUNDING.

2	"There is authorized to be appropriated to the Coun-
3	cil \$4,000,000 for fiscal year 2018 and each fiscal year
4	thereafter to carry out the duties of the Council.";
5	(5) in section 163—
6	(A) by striking subsection (a);
7	(B) by redesignating subsection (b) as sub-
8	section (a); and
9	(C) in subsection (a), as so redesignated,
10	by striking "or a nonbank financial company
11	supervised by the Board of Governors" each
12	place such term appears;
13	(6) in section 165—
14	(A) by striking "nonbank financial compa-
15	nies supervised by the Board of Governors and"
16	each place such term appears;
17	(B) by striking "nonbank financial com-
18	pany supervised by the Board of Governors
19	and" each place such term appears;
20	(C) in subsection (a), by amending para-
21	graph (2) to read as follows:
22	"(2) Tailored application.—In prescribing
23	more stringent prudential standards under this sec-
24	tion, the Board of Governors may differentiate
25	among companies on an individual basis or by cat-
26	egory, taking into consideration their capital struc-

1	ture, riskiness, complexity, financial activities (in-
2	cluding the financial activities of their subsidiaries),
3	size, and any other risk-related factors that the
4	Board of Governors deems appropriate.";
5	(D) in subsection (b)—
6	(i) in paragraph (1)(B)(iv), by strik-
7	ing ", on its own or pursuant to a rec-
8	ommendation made by the Council in ac-
9	cordance with section 115,";
10	(ii) in paragraph (2)—
11	(I) by striking "foreign nonbank
12	financial company supervised by the
13	Board of Governors or";
14	(II) by striking "shall—" and all
15	that follows through "give due" and
16	inserting "shall give due";
17	(III) in subparagraph (A), by
18	striking "; and" and inserting a pe-
19	riod; and
20	(IV) by striking subparagraph
21	(B);
22	(iii) in paragraph (3)—
23	(I) in subparagraph (A)—
24	(aa) by striking clause (i);

1	(bb) by redesignating
2	clauses (ii), (iii), and (iv) as
3	clauses (i), (ii), and (iii), respec-
4	tively; and
5	(cc) in clause (iii), as so re-
6	designated, by adding "and" at
7	the end;
8	(II) by striking subparagraphs
9	(B) and (C); and
10	(III) by redesignating subpara-
11	graph (D) as subparagraph (B); and
12	(iv) in paragraph (4), by striking "a
13	nonbank financial company supervised by
14	the Board of Governors or";
15	(E) in subsection (c)—
16	(i) in paragraph (1), by striking
17	"under section 115(c)"; and
18	(ii) in paragraph (2)—
19	(I) by amending subparagraph
20	(A) to read as follows:
21	"(A) any recommendations of the Coun-
22	cil;"; and
23	(II) in subparagraph (D), by
24	striking "nonbank financial company

1	supervised by the Board of Governors
2	or'';
3	(F) in subsection (d)—
4	(i) by striking "a nonbank financial
5	company supervised by the Board of Gov-
6	ernors or" each place such term appears;
7	(ii) in paragraph (1), by striking "pe-
8	riodically" and inserting "not more often
9	than every 2 years";
10	(iii) in paragraph (3)—
11	(I) by striking "The Board" and
12	inserting the following:
13	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Board";
14	(II) by striking "shall review"
15	and inserting the following: "shall—
16	"(i) review";
17	(III) by striking the period and
18	inserting "; and; and
19	(IV) by adding at the end the fol-
20	lowing:
21	"(ii) not later than the end of the 6-
22	month period beginning on the date the
23	bank holding company submits the resolu-
24	tion plan, provide feedback to the bank
25	holding company on such plan.

1	"(B) DISCLOSURE OF ASSESSMENT
2	FRAMEWORK.—The Board of Governors shall
3	publicly disclose, including on the website of the
4	Board of Governors, the assessment framework
5	that is used to review information under this
6	paragraph and shall provide the public with a
7	notice and comment period before finalizing
8	such assessment framework.".
9	(iv) in paragraph (6), by striking
10	"nonbank financial company supervised by
11	the Board, any bank holding company,"
12	and inserting "bank holding company";
13	(G) in subsection (e)—
14	(i) in paragraph (1), by striking "a
15	nonbank financial company supervised by
16	the Board of Governors or';
17	(ii) in paragraph (3), by striking "the
18	nonbank financial company supervised by
19	the Board of Governors or" each place
20	such term appears; and
21	(iii) in paragraph (4), by striking "a
22	nonbank financial company supervised by
23	the Board of Governors or':

1	(H) in subsection $(g)(1)$, by striking "and
2	any nonbank financial company supervised by
3	the Board of Governors';
4	(I) in subsection (h)—
5	(i) by striking paragraph (1);
6	(ii) by redesignating paragraphs (2),
7	(3), and (4) as paragraphs (1) , (2) , and
8	(3), respectively;
9	(iii) in paragraph (1), as so redesig-
10	nated, by striking "paragraph (3)" each
11	place such term appears and inserting
12	"paragraph (2)"; and
13	(iv) in paragraph (2), as so redesig-
14	nated—
15	(I) in subparagraph (A), by strik-
16	ing "the nonbank financial company
17	supervised by the Board of Governors
18	or bank holding company described in
19	subsection (a), as applicable" and in-
20	serting "a bank holding company de-
21	scribed in subsection (a)"; and
22	(II) in subparagraph (B), by
23	striking "the nonbank financial com-
24	pany supervised by the Board of Gov-
25	ernors or a bank holding company de-

1	scribed in subsection (a), as applica-
2	ble" and inserting "a bank holding
3	company described in subsection (a)";
4	(J) in subsection (i)—
5	(i) in paragraph (1)—
6	(I) in subparagraph (A), by strik-
7	ing ", in coordination with the appro-
8	priate primary financial regulatory
9	agencies and the Federal Insurance
10	Office,";
11	(II) in subparagraph (B)—
12	(aa) by amending clause (i)
13	to read as follows:
14	"(i) shall—
15	"(I) issue regulations, after pro-
16	viding for public notice and comment,
17	that provide for at least 3 different
18	sets of conditions under which the
19	evaluation required by this subsection
20	shall be conducted, including baseline,
21	adverse, and severely adverse, and
22	methodologies, including models used
23	to estimate losses on certain assets,
24	and the Board of Governors shall not
25	carry out any such evaluation until 60

1	days after such regulations are issued;
2	and
3	"(II) provide copies of such regu-
4	lations to the Comptroller General of
5	the United States and the Panel of
6	Economic Advisors of the Congres-
7	sional Budget Office before publishing
8	such regulations;";
9	(bb) in clause (ii), by strik-
10	ing "and nonbank financial com-
11	panies";
12	(ce) in clause (iv), by strik-
13	ing "and" at the end;
14	(dd) in clause (v), by strik-
15	ing the period and inserting the
16	following: ", including any results
17	of a resubmitted test;"; and
18	(ee) by adding at the end
19	the following:
20	"(vi) shall, in establishing the severely
21	adverse condition under clause (i), provide
22	detailed consideration of the model's ef-
23	fects on financial stability and the cost and
24	availability of credit;

1	"(vii) shall, in developing the models
2	and methodologies and providing them for
3	notice and comment under this subpara-
4	graph, publish a process to test the models
5	and methodologies for their potential to
6	magnify systemic and institutional risks in-
7	stead of facilitating increased resiliency;
8	"(viii) shall design and publish a proc-
9	ess to test and document the sensitivity
10	and uncertainty associated with the model
11	system's data quality, specifications, and
12	assumptions; and
13	"(ix) shall communicate the range and
14	sources of uncertainty surrounding the
15	models and methodologies."; and
16	(III) by adding at the end the
17	following:
18	"(C) CCAR requirements.—
19	"(i) Parameters and con-
20	SEQUENCES APPLICABLE TO CCAR.—The
21	requirements of subparagraph (B) shall
22	apply to CCAR.
23	"(ii) Two-year limitation.—The
24	Board of Governors may not subject a

1	company to CCAR more than once every
2	two years.
3	"(iii) Mid-cycle resubmission.—If
4	a company receives a quantitative objection
5	to, or otherwise desires to amend the com-
6	pany's capital plan, the company may file
7	a new streamlined plan at any time after
8	a capital planning exercise has been com-
9	pleted and before a subsequent capital
10	planning exercise.
11	"(iv) Limitation on qualitative
12	CAPITAL PLANNING OBJECTIONS.—In car-
13	rying out CCAR, the Board of Governors
14	may not object to a company's capital plan
15	on the basis of qualitative deficiencies in
16	the company's capital planning process.
17	"(v) Company inquiries.—The
18	Board of Governors shall establish and
19	publish procedures for responding to in-
20	quiries from companies subject to CCAR,
21	including establishing the time frame in
22	which such responses will be made, and
23	make such procedures publicly available.
24	"(vi) CCAR DEFINED.—For purposes
25	of this subparagraph and subparagraph

1	(E), the term 'CCAR' means the Com-
2	prehensive Capital Analysis and Review es-
3	tablished by the Board of Governors.";
4	(ii) in paragraph (2)—
5	(I) in subparagraph (A)—
6	(aa) by striking "a bank
7	holding company" and inserting
8	"bank holding company";
9	(bb) by striking "semi-
10	annual" and inserting "annual";
11	(cc) by striking "All other
12	financial companies" and insert-
13	ing "All other bank holding com-
14	panies"; and
15	(dd) by striking "and are
16	regulated by a primary Federal
17	financial regulatory agency";
18	(II) in subparagraph (B)—
19	(aa) by striking "and to its
20	primary financial regulatory
21	agency"; and
22	(bb) by striking "primary fi-
23	nancial regulatory agency' the
24	second time it appears and in-

1	serting "Board of Governors";
2	and
3	(III) in subparagraph (C)—
4	(aa) by striking "Each Fed-
5	eral primary financial regulatory
6	agency, in coordination with the
7	Board of Governors and the Fed-
8	eral Insurance Office," and in-
9	serting "The Board of Gov-
10	ernors"; and
11	(bb) by striking "consistent
12	and comparable"; and
13	(iii) by adding at the end the fol-
14	lowing:
15	"(3) Accountability and appropriateness
16	IN BANK HOLDING COMPANY STRESS TESTS.—
17	"(A) QUALITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY AS-
18	SURANCE.—No annual test or exercise con-
19	ducted by the Board of Governors under this
20	subsection or any other provision of law shall
21	serve as a basis for restricting a capital dis-
22	tribution by a bank holding company unless the
23	Board of Governor's Vice Chair for Supervision
24	certifies in writing to the Congress that any
25	model or combination of models used therein

1	are demonstrably more accurate than any simi-
2	lar model or combination of models utilized by
3	the bank holding company in a stress test con-
4	ducted under paragraph (2).
5	"(B) Process.—Any action taken by the
6	Board of Governors to restrict a capital dis-
7	tribution by a bank holding company on the
8	basis of a stress test or exercise conducted by
9	the Board of Governors under this subsection
10	or any other provision of law shall be conducted
11	pursuant to a capital directive subject to, and
12	issued in accordance with, section 908(b)(2) of
13	the International Lending Supervision Act of
14	1983 (12 U.S.C. 3907(b)(2).";
15	(K) in subsection (j)—
16	(i) in paragraph (1), by striking "or a
17	nonbank financial company supervised by
18	the Board of Governors"; and
19	(ii) in paragraph (2), by striking "the
20	factors described in subsections (a) and (b)
21	of section 113 and any other" and insert-
22	ing "any"; and
23	(L) in subsection $(k)(1)$, by striking "or
24	nonbank financial company supervised by the
25	Board of Governors".

1	(c) Treatment of Other Resolution Plan Re-
2	QUIREMENTS.—
3	(1) In general.—With respect to an appro-
4	priate Federal banking agency that requires a bank-
5	ing organization to submit to the agency a resolution
6	plan not described under section 165(d) of the
7	Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Pro-
8	tection Act—
9	(A) the agency shall comply with the re-
10	quirements of paragraphs (3) and (4) of such
11	section 165(d);
12	(B) the agency may not require the sub-
13	mission of such a resolution plan more often
14	than every 2 years; and
15	(C) paragraphs (6) and (7) of such section
16	165(d) shall apply to such a resolution plan.
17	(2) Definitions.—For purposes of this sub-
18	section, the terms "appropriate Federal banking
19	agency" and "banking organization" have the mean-
20	ing given those terms, respectively, under section
21	105.
22	(d) Actions to Create a Bank Holding Com-
23	PANY.—Section 3(b)(1) of the Bank Holding Company
24	Act of 1956 (12 U.S.C. 1842(b)(1)) is amended—

1	(1) by striking "Upon receiving" and inserting
2	the following:
3	"(A) In general.—Upon receiving";
4	(2) by striking "Notwithstanding any other pro-
5	vision" and inserting the following:
6	"(B) Immediate action.—
7	"(i) In General.—Notwithstanding
8	any other provision"; and
9	(3) by adding at the end the following:
10	"(ii) Exception.—The Board may
11	not take any action pursuant to clause (i)
12	on an application that would cause any
13	company to become a bank holding com-
14	pany unless such application involves the
15	company acquiring a bank that is critically
16	undercapitalized (as such term is defined
17	under section 38(b) of the Federal Deposit
18	Insurance Act).".
19	(e) Concentration Limits Applied Only to
20	Banking Organizations.—Section 14 of the Bank
21	Holding Company Act of 1956 (12 U.S.C. 1852) is
22	amended—
23	(1) by striking "financial company" each place
24	such term appears and inserting "banking organiza-
25	tion'';

1	(2) in subsection (a)—
2	(A) by amending paragraph (2) to read as
3	follows:
4	"(2) the term 'banking organization' means—
5	"(A) an insured depository institution;
6	"(B) a bank holding company;
7	"(C) a savings and loan holding company;
8	"(D) a company that controls an insured
9	depository institution; and
10	"(E) a foreign bank or company that is
11	treated as a bank holding company for purposes
12	of this Act; and";
13	(B) in paragraph (3)—
14	(i) in subparagraph (A)(ii), by adding
15	"and" at the end;
16	(ii) in subparagraph (B)(ii), by strik-
17	ing "; and" and inserting a period; and
18	(iii) by striking subparagraph (C);
19	and
20	(3) in subsection (b), by striking "financial
21	companies" and inserting "banking organizations".
22	(f) Conforming Amendment.—Section 3502(5) of
23	title 44, United States Code, is amended by striking "the
24	Office of Financial Research,".

1	(g) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents
2	under section 1(b) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform
3	and Consumer Protection Act is amended by striking the
4	items relating to subtitle B of title I and 113, 114, 115,
5	116, 117, 119, 120, 121, 161, 162, 164, 166, 167, 168,
6	170, 172, 174, and 175.
7	BRINGING THE FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE
8	CORPORATION INTO THE APPROPRIATIONS PROCESS
9	Sec. 904.
10	(a) In General.—Section 10(a) of the Federal De-
11	posit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1820(a)) is amended—
12	(1) by striking "(a) The" and inserting the fol-
13	lowing:
14	"(a) Powers.—
15	"(1) In general.—The";
16	(2) by inserting ", subject to paragraph (2),"
17	after "The Board of Directors of the Corporation";
18	and
19	(3) by adding at the end the following new
20	paragraph:
21	"(2) Appropriations requirement.—Except
22	as provided under paragraph (3), the Corporation
23	may, only to the extent as provided in advance by
24	appropriations Acts, cover the costs incurred in car-
25	rying out the provisions of this Act, including with
26	respect to the administrative costs of the Corpora-

- 1 tion and the costs of the examination and super-
- 2 vision of insured depository institutions.
- 3 "(3) Exception for certain programs.—
- 4 Paragraph (2) shall not apply to the Corporation's
- 5 Insurance Business Line Programs and Receivership
- 6 Management Business Line Programs, as in exist-
- 7 ence on the date of enactment of this paragraph,
- 8 and the proportion of the administrative costs of the
- 9 Corporation related to such programs.".
- 10 (b) Examination Fees.—Section 10(e)(1) of the
- 11 Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1820(e)(1)) is
- 12 amended by striking "to meet the expenses of the Cor-
- 13 poration in carrying out such examinations" and inserting
- 14 "and may be expended by the Board only to the extent
- 15 as provided in advance by appropriations Acts to cover the
- 16 costs incurred in carrying out such examinations".
- 17 (c) Offset of Additional Fees.—The Federal
- 18 Deposit Insurance Corporation shall reduce the amount
- 19 of insurance premiums charged by the Corporation under
- 20 the Federal Deposit Insurance Act in an amount equal
- 21 to any additional fees charged by the Corporation by rea-
- 22 son of the amendments made by this section.
- 23 (d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 24 this section shall apply with respect to expenses paid and
- 25 fees collected on or after October 1, 2018.

1	BRINGING THE FEDERAL HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY
2	INTO THE APPROPRIATIONS PROCESS
3	Sec. 905.
4	(a) In General.—Section 1316 of the Housing and
5	Community Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4516)
6	is amended—
7	(1) by amending subsection (a) to read as fol-
8	lows:
9	"(a) Appropriations Requirement.—
10	"(1) Recovery of costs of annual appro-
11	PRIATION.—The Agency shall collect assessments
12	and other fees that are designed to recover the costs
13	to the Government of the annual appropriation to
14	the Agency by Congress.
15	"(2) Offsetting collections.—Assessments
16	and other fees described under paragraph (1) for
17	any fiscal year—
18	"(A) shall be deposited and credited as off-
19	setting collections to the account providing ap-
20	propriations to the Agency; and
21	"(B) shall not be collected for any fiscal
22	year except to the extent provided in advance in
23	appropriation Acts."; and
24	(2) by striking subsection (f).

1	(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
2	this section shall apply with respect to expenses paid and
3	assessments and other fees collected on or after October
4	1, 2018.
5	BRINGING THE EXAMINATION AND SUPERVISION FUNC-
6	TIONS OF THE NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINIS-
7	TRATION INTO THE APPROPRIATIONS PROCESS
8	Sec. 906.
9	(a) Operating Fees.—Section 105(d) of the Fed-
10	eral Credit Union Act (12 U.S.C. 1755(d)) is amended—
11	(1) by striking "All" and inserting "(1) All";
12	(2) by striking "for the account of the Adminis-
13	tration and may be expended by the Board to defray
14	the expenses incurred in carrying out the provisions
15	of this Act including the examination and super-
16	vision of Federal credit unions" and inserting "and
17	may be expended by the Board only to the extent as
18	provided in advance by appropriations Acts, to cover
19	the costs incurred in carrying out the provisions of
20	this Act with respect to the costs of the examination
21	and supervision of Federal credit unions and the
22	proportion of the administrative costs of the Board
23	related to the examination and supervision of Fed-

(3) by adding at the end the following:

eral credit unions"; and

24

25

- 1 "(2)(A) The Board may only use amounts in the
- 2 NCUA Operating Fund to the extent as provided in ad-
- 3 vance by appropriations Acts, including to pay for the
- 4 costs incurred by the Board in carrying out the examina-
- 5 tion and supervision of Federal credit unions and the pro-
- 6 portion of the administrative costs of the Board related
- 7 to the examination and supervision of Federal credit
- 8 unions.
- 9 "(B) Subparagraph (A) shall not apply to the
- 10 Board's activities carried out pursuant to title II.".
- 11 (b) STAFF FUNDING.—Section 120(j)(3) of the Fed-
- 12 eral Credit Union Act (12 U.S.C. 1766(j)(3)) is amend-
- 13 ed—
- 14 (1) by inserting "related to the examination
- and supervision of Federal credit unions under this
- Act and the proportion of the administrative costs of
- the Board related to the examination and super-
- vision of Federal credit unions under this Act" be-
- 19 fore "shall be paid"; and
- 20 (2) by striking "insured credit unions under
- 21 this Act" and inserting "Federal credit unions under
- this title, only to the extent as provided in advance
- by appropriations Acts".

1	(c) Use of Deposit Funds.—Section
2	202(c)(1)(B)(iv) of the Federal Credit Union Act (12
3	U.S.C. 1782(c)(1)(B)(iv)) is amended—
4	(1) by striking "The" and inserting "To the ex-
5	tent provided for in advance by appropriations Acts,
6	the"; and
7	(2) by adding at the end the following new sen-
8	tence: "This clause shall not apply to the Board's
9	activities carried out pursuant to this title.".
10	(d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
11	this section shall apply with respect to expenses paid and
12	fees collected on or after October 1, 2018.
13	BRINGING THE OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE
14	CURRENCY INTO THE APPROPRIATIONS PROCESS
15	Sec. 907.
16	(a) In General.—Section 5240A of the Revised
17	Statutes of the United States (12 U.S.C. 16) is amend-
18	ed—
19	(1) by striking "Sec. 5240A. The Comptroller
20	of the Currency may collect an assessment, fee, or
21	other charge from any entity described in section
22	3(q)(1) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12
23	U.S.C. 1813(q)(1)), as the Comptroller determines
24	is necessary or appropriate to carry out the respon-
25	sibilities of the Office of the Comptroller of the Cur-
26	rency. In establishing the amount of an assessment,

1	fee, or charge collected from an entity under this
2	section," and inserting the following:
3	"SEC. 5240A. COLLECTION OF FEES; APPROPRIATIONS RE-
4	QUIREMENT.
5	"(a) In General.—In establishing the amount of an
6	assessment, fee, or charge collected from an entity under
7	subsection (b),";
8	(2) by striking "Funds derived" and all that
9	follows through the end of the section; and
10	(3) by adding at the end the following:
11	"(b) Appropriations Requirement.—
12	"(1) Recovery of costs of annual appro-
13	PRIATION.—The Comptroller of the Currency shall
14	impose and collect assessments, fees, or other
15	charges that are designed to recover the costs to the
16	Government of the annual appropriation to the Of-
17	fice of the Comptroller of the Currency by Congress.
18	"(2) Offsetting collections.—Assessments
19	and other fees described under paragraph (1) for
20	any fiscal year—
21	"(A) shall be deposited and credited as off-
22	setting collections to the account providing ap-
23	propriations to the Office of the Comptroller of
24	the Currency; and

1	"(B) shall not be collected for any fiscal
2	year except to the extent provided in advance in
3	appropriation Acts.".
4	(b) Conforming Amendment.—Section 5240 (12
5	U.S.C. 481 et seq.) of the Revised Statutes of the United
6	States is amended by striking the fourth undesignated
7	paragraph.
8	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
9	this section shall apply with respect to expenses paid and
10	fees collected on or after October 1, 2018.
11	BRINGING THE NON-MONETARY POLICY RELATED FUNC-
12	TIONS OF THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE FED-
13	ERAL RESERVE SYSTEM INTO THE APPROPRIATIONS
14	PROCESS
15	Sec. 908.
16	(a) In General.—The Federal Reserve Act is
17	amended by inserting after section 11B the following:
18	"SEC. 11C. APPROPRIATIONS REQUIREMENT FOR NON-
19	MONETARY POLICY RELATED ADMINISTRA-
20	TIVE COSTS.
21	"(a) Appropriations Requirement.—
22	"(1) Recovery of costs of annual appro-
23	PRIATION.—The Board of Governors of the Federal
24	Reserve System and the Federal reserve banks shall
25	
	collect assessments and other fees, as provided under

1	the Government of the annual appropriation to the
2	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System
3	by Congress. The Board of Governors of the Federal
4	Reserve System and the Federal reserve banks may
5	only incur obligations or allow and pay expenses
6	with respect to non-monetary policy related adminis-
7	trative costs pursuant to an appropriations Act.
8	"(2) Offsetting collections.—Assessments
9	and other fees described under paragraph (1) for
10	any fiscal year—
11	"(A) shall be deposited and credited as off-
12	setting collections to the account providing ap-
13	propriations to the Board of Governors of the
14	Federal Reserve System; and
15	"(B) shall not be collected for any fiscal
16	year except to the extent provided in advance in
17	appropriation Acts.
18	"(3) Limitation.—This subsection shall only
19	apply to the non-monetary policy related administra-
20	tive costs of the Board of Governors of the Federal
21	Reserve System.
22	"(b) Definitions.—For purposes of this section:
23	"(1) Monetary policy.—The term 'monetary
24	policy' means a strategy for producing a generally
25	acceptable exchange medium that supports the pro-

1	ductive employment of economic resources by reli-
2	ably serving as both a unit of account and store of
3	value.
4	"(2) Non-monetary policy related admin-
5	ISTRATIVE COSTS.—The term 'non-monetary policy
6	related administrative costs' means administrative
7	costs not related to the conduct of monetary policy,
8	and includes—
9	"(A) direct operating expenses for super-
10	vising and regulating entities supervised and
11	regulated by the Board of Governors of the
12	Federal Reserve System, including conducting
13	examinations, conducting stress tests, commu-
14	nicating with the entities regarding supervisory
15	matters and laws, and regulations;
16	"(B) operating expenses for activities inte-
17	gral to carrying out supervisory and regulatory
18	responsibilities, such as training staff in the su-
19	pervisory function, research and analysis func-
20	tions including library subscription services, and
21	collecting and processing regulatory reports
22	filed by supervised institutions; and
23	"(C) support, overhead, and pension ex-
24	penses related to the items described under sub-
25	paragraphs (A) and (B).".

1	(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
2	this section shall apply with respect to expenses paid and
3	fees collected on or after October 1, 2018.
4	INCREASED THRESHOLD FOR DISCLOSURES RELATING TO
5	COMPENSATORY BENEFIT PLANS
6	Sec. 909.
7	Not later than 60 days after the date of the enact-
8	ment of this Act, the Securities and Exchange Commission
9	shall revise section 230.701(e) of title 17, Code of Federal
10	Regulations, so as to increase from \$5,000,000 to
11	\$20,000,000 the aggregate sales price or amount of secu-
12	rities sold during any consecutive 12-month period in ex-
13	cess of which the issuer is required under such section to
14	deliver an additional disclosure to investors. The Commis-
15	sion shall index for inflation such aggregate sales price
16	or amount every 5 years to reflect the change in the Con-
17	sumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers published by
18	the Bureau of Labor Statistics, rounding to the nearest
19	\$1,000,000.
20	REFUNDING OR CREDITING OVERPAYMENT OF SECTION
21	31 FEES
22	Sec. 910.
23	(a) In General.—Section 31 of the Securities Ex-

 $24\,$ change Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78ee) is amended by add-

25 ing at the end the following:

- 1 "(n) Overpayment.—If a national securities ex-
- 2 change or national securities association pays to the Com-
- 3 mission an amount in excess of fees and assessments due
- 4 under this section and informs the Commission of such
- 5 amount paid in excess within 10 years of the date of the
- 6 payment, the Commission shall offset future fees and as-
- 7 sessments due by such exchange or association in an
- 8 amount equal to such excess amount.".
- 9 (b) APPLICABILITY.—The amendment made by this
- 10 section shall apply to any fees and assessments paid be-
- 11 fore, on, or after the date of enactment of this section.
- 12 SAFE HARBOR FOR INVESTMENT FUND RESEARCH
- 13 Sec. 911.
- 14 (a) Expansion of the Safe Harbor.—Not later
- 15 than the end of the 45-day period beginning on the date
- 16 of enactment of this Act, the Securities and Exchange
- 17 Commission shall propose, and not later than the end of
- 18 the 120-day period beginning on such date, the Commis-
- 19 sion shall adopt, upon such terms, conditions, or require-
- 20 ments as the Commission may determine necessary or ap-
- 21 propriate in the public interest, for the protection of inves-
- 22 tors, and for the promotion of capital formation, revisions
- 23 to section 230.139 of title 17, Code of Federal Regula-
- 24 tions, to provide that a covered investment fund research
- 25 report that is published or distributed by a broker or deal-
- 26 er—

- 1 (1) shall be deemed, for purposes of sections 2 2(a)(10) and 5(c) of the Securities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. 77b(a)(10), 77e(c), not to constitute an 3 offer for sale or an offer to sell a security that is the 5 subject of an offering pursuant to a registration 6 statement that is effective, even if the broker or 7 dealer is participating or will participate in the reg-8 istered offering of the covered investment fund's se-9 curities; and
- 10 (2) shall be deemed to satisfy the conditions of 11 subsection (a)(1) or (a)(2) of section 230.139 of title 12 17, Code of Federal Regulations, or any successor 13 provisions, for purposes of the Commission's rules 14 and regulations under the Federal securities laws 15 and the rules of any self-regulatory organization.
- 16 (b) IMPLEMENTATION OF SAFE HARBOR.—In imple-17 menting the safe harbor pursuant to subsection (a), the 18 Commission shall—
- 19 (1) not, in the case of a covered investment 20 fund with a class of securities in substantially con-21 tinuous distribution, condition the safe harbor on 22 whether the broker's or dealer's publication or dis-23 tribution of a covered investment fund research re-24 port constitutes such broker's or dealer's initiation

1	or remitiation of research coverage on such covered
2	investment fund or its securities;
3	(2) not—
4	(A) require the covered investment fund to
5	have been registered as an investment company
6	under the Investment Company Act of 1940
7	(15 U.S.C. 80a-1 et seq.) or subject to the re-
8	porting requirements of section 13 or 15(d) of
9	the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15
10	U.S.C. 78m, 78o(d)) for any period exceeding
11	the period of time referenced under paragraph
12	(a)(1)(i)(A)(1) of section 230.139 of title 17,
13	Code of Federal Regulations; or
14	(B) impose a minimum float provision ex-
15	ceeding that referenced in paragraph
16	(a)(1)(i)(A)(1)(i) of section 230.139 of title 17,
17	Code of Federal Regulations;
18	(3) provide that a self-regulatory organization
19	may not maintain or enforce any rule that would—
20	(A) prohibit the ability of a member to
21	publish or distribute a covered investment fund
22	research report solely because the member is
23	also participating in a registered offering or
24	other distribution of any securities of such cov-
25	ered investment fund; or

- 1 (B) prohibit the ability of a member to
 2 participate in a registered offering or other dis3 tribution of securities of a covered investment
 4 fund solely because the member has published
 5 or distributed a covered investment fund re6 search report about such covered investment
 7 fund or its securities; and
- 8 (4) provide that a covered investment fund re-9 search report shall not be subject to section 24(b) of 10 the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 11 80a-24(b)) or the rules and regulations thereunder, 12 except that such report may still be subject to such 13 section and the rules and regulations thereunder to 14 the extent that it is otherwise not subject to the con-15 tent standards in the rules of any self-regulatory or-16 ganization related to research reports, including 17 those contained in the rules governing communica-18 tions with the public regarding investment compa-19 nies or substantially similar standards.
- 20 (c) RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this Act21 shall be construed as in any way limiting—
- 22 (1) the applicability of the antifraud or 23 antimanipulation provisions of the Federal securities 24 laws and rules adopted thereunder to a covered in-25 vestment fund research report, including section 17

- 1 of the Securities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. 77q), sec-2 tion 34(b) of the Investment Company Act of 1940
- 3 (15 U.S.C. 80a-33), and sections 9 and 10 of the
- 4 Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78i,
- 78j); or 5

the public.

15

- 6 (2) the authority of any self-regulatory organi-7 zation to examine or supervise a member's practices 8 in connection with such member's publication or dis-9 tribution of a covered investment fund research re-10 port for compliance with applicable provisions of the 11 Federal securities laws or self-regulatory organiza-12 tion rules related to research reports, including those 13 contained in rules governing communications with 14
 - (d) Interim Effectiveness of Safe Harbor.—
- 16 (1) IN GENERAL.—From and after the 120-day 17 period beginning on the date of enactment of this 18 Act, if the Commission has not adopted revisions to 19 section 230.139 of title 17, Code of Federal Regula-20 tions, as required by subsection (a), and until such 21 time as the Commission has done so, a broker or 22 dealer distributing or publishing a covered invest-23 ment fund research report after such date shall be 24 able to rely on the provisions of section 230.139 of 25 title 17, Code of Federal Regulations, and the

broker or dealer's publication of such report shall be deemed to satisfy the conditions of subsection (a)(1) or (a)(2) of section 230.139 of title 17, Code of Federal Regulations, if the covered investment fund that is the subject of such report satisfies the reporting history requirements (without regard to Form S–3 or Form F–3 eligibility) and minimum float provisions of such subsections for purposes of the Commission's rules and regulations under the Federal securities laws and the rules of any self-regulatory organization, as if revised and implemented in accordance with subsections (a) and (b).

(2) STATUS OF COVERED INVESTMENT FUND.—
After such period and until the Commission has adopted revisions to section 230.139 and FINRA has revised rule 2210, for purposes of subsection (c)(7)(O) of such rule, a covered investment fund shall be deemed to be a security that is listed on a national securities exchange and that is not subject to section 24(b) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80a–24(b)). Communications concerning only covered investment funds that fall within the scope of such section shall not be required to be filed with FINRA.

(e) Definitions.—For purposes of this section:

1	(1) The term "covered investment fund re-
2	search report" means a research report published or
3	distributed by a broker or dealer about a covered in-
4	vestment fund or any securities issued by the cov-
5	ered investment fund, but not including a research
6	report to the extent that it is published or distrib-
7	uted by the covered investment fund or any affiliate
8	of the covered investment fund.

- (2) The term "covered investment fund" means—
 - (A) an investment company registered under, or that has filed an election to be treated as a business development company under, the Investment Company Act of 1940 and that has filed a registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933 for the public offering of a class of its securities, which registration statement has been declared effective by the Commission; and

(B) a trust or other person—

(i) issuing securities in an offering registered under the Securities Act of 1933 and which class of securities is listed for trading on a national securities exchange;

1	(ii) the assets of which consist pri-
2	marily of commodities, currencies, or deriv-
3	ative instruments that reference commod-
4	ities or currencies, or interests in the fore-
5	going; and
6	(iii) that provides in its registration
7	statement under the Securities Act of 1933
8	that a class of its securities are purchased
9	or redeemed, subject to conditions or limi-
10	tations, for a ratable share of its assets.
11	(3) The term "FINRA" means the Financial
12	Industry Regulatory Authority.
13	(4) The term "research report" has the mean-
14	ing given that term under section 2(a)(3) of the Se-
15	curities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. 77b(a)(3)), except
16	that such term shall not include an oral communica-
17	tion.
18	(5) The term "self-regulatory organization" has
19	the meaning given to that term under section
20	3(a)(26) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15
21	U.S.C. $78c(a)(26)$).
22	ANNUAL REVIEW OF GOVERNMENT-BUSINESS FORUM ON
23	CAPITAL FORMATION
24	Sec. 912.

1	Section 503 of the Small Business Investment Incen-
2	tive Act of 1980 (15 U.S.C. 80c-1) is amended by adding
3	at the end the following:
4	"(e) The Commission shall—
5	"(1) review the findings and recommendations
6	of the forum; and
7	"(2) each time the forum submits a finding or
8	recommendation to the Commission, promptly issue
9	a public statement—
10	"(A) assessing the finding or recommenda-
11	tion of the forum; and
12	"(B) disclosing the action, if any, the Com-
13	mission intends to take with respect to the find-
14	ing or recommendation.".
15	HELPING ANGLES LEAD OUR STARTUPS
16	Sec. 913.
17	(a) Definition of Angel Investor Group.—As
18	used in this subtitle, the term "angel investor group"
19	means any group that—
20	(1) is composed of accredited investors inter-
21	ested in investing personal capital in early-stage
22	companies;
23	(2) holds regular meetings and has defined
24	processes and procedures for making investment de-
25	cisions, either individually or among the membership
26	of the group as a whole; and

1	(3) is neither associated nor affiliated with bro-
2	kers, dealers, or investment advisers.
3	(b) CLARIFICATION OF GENERAL SOLICITATION.—
4	(1) In general.—Not later than 6 months
5	after the date of enactment of this Act, the Securi-
6	ties and Exchange Commission shall revise Regula-
7	tion D of its rules (17 CFR 230.500 et seq.) to re-
8	quire that in carrying out the prohibition against
9	general solicitation or general advertising contained
10	in section 230.502(c) of title 17, Code of Federal
11	Regulations, the prohibition shall not apply to a
12	presentation or other communication made by or on
13	behalf of an issuer which is made at an event—
14	(A) sponsored by—
15	(i) the United States or any territory
16	thereof, by the District of Columbia, by
17	any State, by a political subdivision of any
18	State or territory, or by any agency or
19	public instrumentality of any of the fore-
20	going;
21	(ii) a college, university, or other in-
22	stitution of higher education;
23	(iii) a nonprofit organization;
24	(iv) an angel investor group;

1	(v) a venture forum, venture capital
2	association, or trade association; or
3	(vi) any other group, person or entity
4	as the Securities and Exchange Commis-
5	sion may determine by rule;
6	(B) where any advertising for the event
7	does not reference any specific offering of secu-
8	rities by the issuer;
9	(C) the sponsor of which—
10	(i) does not make investment rec-
11	ommendations or provide investment ad-
12	vice to event attendees;
13	(ii) does not engage in an active role
14	in any investment negotiations between the
15	issuer and investors attending the event;
16	(iii) does not charge event attendees
17	any fees other than administrative fees;
18	and
19	(iv) does not receive any compensation
20	with respect to such event that would re-
21	quire registration of the sponsor as a
22	broker or a dealer under the Securities Ex-
23	change Act of 1934, or as an investment
24	advisor under the Investment Advisers Act
25	of 1940; and

1	(D) where no specific information regard-
2	ing an offering of securities by the issuer is
3	communicated or distributed by or on behalf of
4	the issuer, other than—
5	(i) that the issuer is in the process of
6	offering securities or planning to offer se-
7	curities;
8	(ii) the type and amount of securities
9	being offered;
10	(iii) the amount of securities being of-
11	fered that have already been subscribed
12	for; and
13	(iv) the intended use of proceeds of
14	the offering.
15	(2) Rule of Construction.—Paragraph (1)
16	may only be construed as requiring the Securities
17	and Exchange Commission to amend the require-
18	manta of Pagulatian D with respect to presentations
10	ments of Regulation D with respect to presentations
19	and communications, and not with respect to pur-
19	and communications, and not with respect to pur-
19 20	and communications, and not with respect to purchases or sales.
19 20 21	and communications, and not with respect to purchases or sales. INVESTOR LIMITATION FOR QUALIFYING VENTURE
19 20 21 22	and communications, and not with respect to purchases or sales. INVESTOR LIMITATION FOR QUALIFYING VENTURE CAPITAL FUNDS

1	(1) by inserting after "one hundred persons"
2	the following: "(or, with respect to a qualifying ven-
3	ture capital fund, 500 persons)"; and
4	(2) by adding at the end the following:
5	"(C) The term 'qualifying venture capital
6	fund' means any venture capital fund (as de-
7	fined pursuant to section 203(l)(1) of the In-
8	vestment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80b-
9	3(1)(1)) with no more than \$50,000,000 in ag-
10	gregate capital contributions and uncalled com-
11	mitted capital, as such dollar amount is annu-
12	ally adjusted by the Commission to reflect the
13	change in the Consumer Price Index for All
14	Urban Consumers published by the Bureau of
15	Labor Statistics of the Department of Labor.".
16	MANUFACTURED HOUSING
17	Sec. 915.
18	(a) Mortgage Originator Definition.—Section
19	103 of the Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1602) is
20	amended—
21	(1) by redesignating the second subsection (cc)
22	and subsection (dd) as subsections (dd) and (ee), re-
23	spectively; and
24	(2) in paragraph (2)(C) of subsection (dd), as
25	so redesignated, by striking "an employee of a re-
26	tailer of manufactured homes who is not described

1	in clause (i) or (iii) of subparagraph (A) and who
2	does not advise a consumer on loan terms (including
3	rates, fees, and other costs)" and inserting "a re-
4	tailer of manufactured or modular homes or its em-
5	ployees unless such retailer or its employees receive
6	compensation or gain for engaging in activities de-
7	scribed in subparagraph (A) that is in excess of any
8	compensation or gain received in a comparable cash
9	transaction".
10	(b) High-Cost Mortgage Definition.—Section
11	103 of the Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1602), as
12	amended by subsection (a), is further amended—
13	(1) by redesignating subsection (aa) (relating to
14	disclosure of greater amount or percentage), as so
15	designated by section 1100A of the Consumer Fi-
16	nancial Protection Act of 2010, as subsection (bb);
17	(2) by redesignating subsection (bb) (relating to
18	high cost mortgages), as so designated by section
19	1100A of the Consumer Financial Protection Act of
20	2010, as subsection (aa), and moving such sub-
21	section to immediately follow subsection (z); and
22	(3) in subsection $(aa)(1)(A)$, as so redesig-
23	nated—
24	(A) in clause (i)(I), by striking "(8.5 per-
25	centage points, if the dwelling is personal prop-

1	erty and the transaction is for less than
2	\$50,000)" and inserting "(10 percentage points
3	if the dwelling is personal property or is a
4	transaction that does not include the purchase
5	of real property on which a dwelling is to be
6	placed, and the transaction is for less than
7	\$75,000 (as such amount is adjusted by the
8	Bureau to reflect the change in the Consumer
9	Price Index))"; and
10	(B) in clause (ii)—
11	(i) in subclause (I), by striking "or"
12	at the end; and
13	(ii) by adding at the end the fol-
14	lowing:
15	"(III) in the case of a trans-
16	action for less than \$75,000 (as such
17	amount is adjusted by the Bureau to
18	reflect the change in the Consumer
19	Price Index) in which the dwelling is
20	personal property (or is a consumer
21	credit transaction that does not in-
22	clude the purchase of real property on
23	which a dwelling is to be placed) the
24	greater of 5 percent of the total trans-
25	action amount or \$3.000 (as such

1	amount is adjusted by the Bureau to
2	reflect the change in the Consumer
3	Price Index); or".
4	REQUIREMENTS FOR DEPOSIT ACCOUNT TERMINATION
5	REQUESTS AND ORDERS
6	Sec. 916.
7	(a) Termination Requests or Orders Must Be
8	MATERIAL.—
9	(1) In General.—An appropriate Federal
10	banking agency may not formally or informally re-
11	quest or order a depository institution to terminate
12	a specific customer account or group of customer ac-
13	counts or to otherwise restrict or discourage a de-
14	pository institution from entering into or maintain-
15	ing a banking relationship with a specific customer
16	or group of customers unless—
17	(A) the agency has a material reason for
18	such request or order; and
19	(B) such reason is not based solely on rep-
20	utation risk.
21	(2) Treatment of National Security
22	THREATS.—If an appropriate Federal banking agen-
23	cy believes a specific customer or group of customers
24	is, or is acting as a conduit for, an entity which—
25	(A) poses a threat to national security;
26	(B) is involved in terrorist financing;

1	(C) is an agency of the government of
2	Iran, North Korea, Syria, or any country listed
3	from time to time on the State Sponsors of
4	Terrorism list;
5	(D) is located in, or is subject to the juris-
6	diction of, any country specified in subpara-
7	graph (C); or
8	(E) does business with any entity described
9	in subparagraph (C) or (D), unless the appro-
10	priate Federal banking agency determines that
11	the customer or group of customers has used
12	due diligence to avoid doing business with any
13	entity described in subparagraph (C) or (D),
14	such belief shall satisfy the requirement under para-
15	graph (1).
16	(b) Notice Requirement.—
17	(1) In general.—If an appropriate Federal
18	banking agency formally or informally requests or
19	orders a depository institution to terminate a spe-
20	cific customer account or a group of customer ac-
21	counts, the agency shall—
22	(A) provide such request or order to the
23	institution in writing; and
24	(B) accompany such request or order with
25	a written justification for why such termination

- is needed, including any specific laws or regulations the agency believes are being violated by the customer or group of customers, if any.
 - (2) Justification requirement.—A justification described under paragraph (1)(B) may not be based solely on the reputation risk to the depository institution.

(c) Customer Notice.—

- (1) Notice Required.—Except as provided under paragraph (2), if an appropriate Federal banking agency orders a depository institution to terminate a specific customer account or a group of customer accounts, the depository institution shall inform the customer or customers of the justification for the customer's account termination described under subsection (b).
- (2) Notice prohibited in cases of National security.—If an appropriate Federal banking agency requests or orders a depository institution to terminate a specific customer account or a group of customer accounts based on a belief that the customer or customers pose a threat to national security, or are otherwise described under subsection (a)(2), neither the depository institution nor the appropriate Federal banking agency may inform the

1	customer or customers of the justification for the
2	customer's account termination.
3	(d) Reporting Requirement.—Each appropriate
4	Federal banking agency shall issue an annual report to
5	the Congress stating—
6	(1) the aggregate number of specific customer
7	accounts that the agency requested or ordered a de-
8	pository institution to terminate during the previous
9	year; and
10	(2) the legal authority on which the agency re-
11	lied in making such requests and orders and the fre-
12	quency on which the agency relied on each such au-
13	thority.
14	(e) Definitions.—For purposes of this section:
15	(1) Appropriate federal banking agen-
16	CY.—The term "appropriate Federal banking agen-
17	cy" means—
18	(A) the appropriate Federal banking agen-
19	cy, as defined under section 3 of the Federal
20	Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1813); and
21	(B) the National Credit Union Administra-
22	tion, in the case of an insured credit union.
23	(2) Depository institution.—The term "de-
24	pository institution" means—

1	(A) a depository institution, as defined
2	under section 3 of the Federal Deposit Insur-
3	ance Act (12 U.S.C. 1813); and
4	(B) an insured credit union.
5	AMENDMENTS TO THE FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
6	REFORM, RECOVERY, AND ENFORCEMENT ACT OF 1989
7	Sec. 917.
8	Section 951 of the Financial Institutions Reform, Re-
9	covery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 (12 U.S.C. 1833a)
10	is amended—
11	(1) in subsection (c)(2), by striking "affecting
12	a federally insured financial institution" and insert-
13	ing "against a federally insured financial institution
14	or by a federally insured financial institution against
15	an unaffiliated third person"; and
16	(2) in subsection (g)—
17	(A) in the heading, by striking "Sub-
18	POENAS" and inserting "Investigations"; and
19	(B) by amending paragraph (1)(C) to read
20	as follows:
21	"(C) summon witnesses and require the
22	production of any books, papers, correspond-
23	ence, memoranda, or other records which the
24	Attorney General deems relevant or material to
25	the inquiry, if the Attorney General—

1	"(i) requests a court order from a
2	court of competent jurisdiction for such ac-
3	tions and offers specific and articulable
4	facts showing that there are reasonable
5	grounds to believe that the information or
6	testimony sought is relevant and material
7	for conducting an investigation under this
8	section; or
9	"(ii) either personally or through dele-
10	gation no lower than the Deputy Attorney
11	General, issues and signs a subpoena for
12	such actions and such subpoena is sup-
13	ported by specific and articulable facts
14	showing that there are reasonable grounds
15	to believe that the information or testi-
16	mony sought is relevant for conducting an
17	investigation under this section.".
18	SAFE HARBOR FOR CERTAIN LOANS HELD ON PORTFOLIO
19	Sec. 918.
20	(a) In General.—Section 129C of the Truth in
21	Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1639c) is amended by adding at
22	the end the following:
23	"(j) Safe Harbor for Certain Loans Held on
24	Portfolio.—
25	"(1) Safe harbor for creditors that are
26	DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS.—

1	"(A) In general.—A creditor that is a
2	depository institution shall not be subject to
3	suit for failure to comply with subsection (a),
4	(c)(1), or (f)(2) of this section or section 129H
5	with respect to a residential mortgage loan, and
6	the banking regulators shall treat such loan as
7	a qualified mortgage, if—
8	"(i) the creditor has, since the origi-
9	nation of the loan, held the loan on the
10	balance sheet of the creditor; and
11	"(ii) all prepayment penalties with re-
12	spect to the loan comply with the limita-
13	tions described under subsection $(c)(3)$.
14	"(B) Exception for certain trans-
15	FERS.—In the case of a depository institution
16	that transfers a loan originated by that institu-
17	tion to another depository institution by reason
18	of the bankruptcy or failure of the originating
19	depository institution or the purchase of the
20	originating depository institution, the depository
21	institution transferring such loan shall be
22	deemed to have complied with the requirement
23	under subparagraph (A)(i).
24	"(2) Safe harbor for mortgage origina-
25	TORS.—A mortgage originator shall not be subject

1	to suit for a violation of section 129B(c)(3)(B) for
2	steering a consumer to a residential mortgage loan
3	if—
4	"(A) the creditor of such loan is a deposi-
5	tory institution and has informed the mortgage
6	originator that the creditor intends to hold the
7	loan on the balance sheet of the creditor for the
8	life of the loan; and
9	"(B) the mortgage originator informs the
10	consumer that the creditor intends to hold the
11	loan on the balance sheet of the creditor for the
12	life of the loan.
13	"(3) Definitions.—For purposes of this sub-
14	section:
15	"(A) BANKING REGULATORS.—The term
16	'banking regulators' means the Federal banking
17	agencies, the Bureau, and the National Credit
18	Union Administration.
19	"(B) Depository institution.—The
20	term 'depository institution' has the meaning
21	given that term under section 19(b)(1) of the
22	Federal Reserve Act (12 U.S.C. 505(b)(1)).
23	"(C) FEDERAL BANKING AGENCIES.—The
24	term 'Federal banking agencies' has the mean-

- 1 ing given that term under section 3 of the Fed-
- 2 eral Deposit Insurance Act.".
- 3 (b) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in the
- 4 amendment made by this section may be construed as pre-
- 5 venting a balloon loan from qualifying for the safe harbor
- 6 provided under section 129C(j) of the Truth in Lending
- 7 Act if the balloon loan otherwise meets all of the require-
- 8 ments under such subsection (j), regardless of whether the
- 9 balloon loan meets the requirements described under
- 10 clauses (i) through (iv) of section 129C(b)(2)(E) of such
- 11 Act.
- 12 CHANGES REQUIRED TO SMALL BANK HOLDING COMPANY
- 13 POLICY STATEMENT ON ASSESSMENT OF FINANCIAL
- 14 AND MANAGERIAL FACTORS
- 15 SEC. 919.
- 16 (a) IN GENERAL.—Before the end of the 6-month pe-
- 17 riod beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act,
- 18 the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System
- 19 shall revise the Small Bank Holding Company Policy
- 20 Statement on Assessment of Financial and Managerial
- 21 Factors (12 CFR part 225—appendix C) to raise the con-
- 22 solidated asset threshold under such policy statement from
- 23 \$1,000,000,000 (as adjusted by Public Law 113–250) to
- 24 \$10,000,000,000.
- 25 (b) Conforming Amendment.—Subparagraph (C)
- 26 of section 171(b)(5) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Re-

1	form and Consumer Protection Act (12 U.S.C.
2	5371(b)(5)) is amended to read as follows:
3	"(C) any bank holding company or savings
4	and loan holding company that is subject to the
5	application of the Small Bank Holding Com-
6	pany Policy Statement on Assessment of Finan-
7	cial and Managerial Factors of the Board of
8	Governors (12 CFR part 225—appendix C).".
9	COMMUNITY FINANCIAL INSTITUTION MORTGAGE RELIEF
10	Sec. 920.
11	(a) Exemption From Escrow Requirements for
12	Loans Held by Smaller Creditors.—Section 129D
13	of the Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1639d) is amend-
14	ed—
15	(1) by adding at the end the following:
16	"(k) Safe Harbor for Loans Held by Smaller
17	Creditors.—
18	"(1) In general.—A creditor shall not be in
19	violation of subsection (a) with respect to a loan if—
20	"(A) the creditor has consolidated assets of
21	\$10,000,000,000 or less; and
22	"(B) the creditor holds the loan on the bal-
23	ance sheet of the creditor for the 3-year period
24	beginning on the date of the origination of the
25	loan.

1	"(2) Exception for certain transfers.—
2	In the case of a creditor that transfers a loan to an
3	other person by reason of the bankruptcy or failure
4	of the creditor, the purchase of the creditor, or a su
5	pervisory act or recommendation from a State of
6	Federal regulator, the creditor shall be deemed to
7	have complied with the requirement under para
8	graph (1)(B)."; and
9	(2) by striking the term "Board" each place
10	such term appears and inserting "Bureau".
11	(b) Modification to Exemption for Small
12	SERVICERS OF MORTGAGE LOANS.—Section 6 of the Rea
13	Estate Settlement Procedures Act of 1974 (12 U.S.C
14	2605) is amended by adding at the end the following:
15	"(n) SMALL SERVICER EXEMPTION.—The Bureau
16	shall, by regulation, provide exemptions to, or adjustments
17	for, the provisions of this section for a servicer that annu
18	ally services 20,000 or fewer mortgage loans, in order to
19	reduce regulatory burdens while appropriately balancing
20	consumer protections.".
21	REGULATIONS APPROPRIATE TO BUSINESS MODELS
22	Sec. 921.
23	(a) In General.—For any regulatory action occur

24 ring after the date of the enactment of this Act, each Fed-

1	(1) take into consideration the risk profile and
2	business models of each type of institution or class
3	of institutions subject to the regulatory action;
4	(2) determine the necessity, appropriateness,
5	and impact of applying such regulatory action to
6	such institutions or classes of institutions; and
7	(3) tailor such regulatory action in a manner
8	that limits the regulatory compliance impact, cost, li-
9	ability risk, and other burdens, as appropriate, for
10	the risk profile and business model of the institution
11	or class of institutions involved.
12	(b) Other Considerations.—In carrying out the
13	requirements of subsection (a), each Federal financial in-
14	stitutions regulatory agency shall consider—
15	(1) the impact that such regulatory action, both
16	by itself and in conjunction with the aggregate effect
17	of other regulations, has on the ability of the appli-
18	cable institution or class of institutions to serve
19	evolving and diverse customer needs;
20	(2) the potential impact of examination manu-
21	als, regulatory actions taken with respect to third-
22	party service providers, or other regulatory directives
23	that may be in conflict or inconsistent with the tai-
24	loring of such regulatory action described in sub-

section (a)(3); and

1	(3) the underlying policy objectives of the regu-
2	latory action and statutory scheme involved.
3	(c) Notice of Proposed and Final Rule-
4	MAKING.—Each Federal financial institutions regulatory
5	agency shall disclose in every notice of proposed rule-
6	making and in any final rulemaking for a regulatory ac-
7	tion how the agency has applied subsections (a) and (b).
8	(d) Reports to Congress.—
9	(1) Individual agency reports.—
10	(A) In general.—Not later than 1 year
11	after the date of the enactment of this Act and
12	annually thereafter, each Federal financial in-
13	stitutions regulatory agency shall report to the
14	Committee on Financial Services of the House
15	of Representatives and the Committee on Bank-
16	ing, Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate
17	on the specific actions taken to tailor the regu-
18	latory actions of the agency pursuant to the re-
19	quirements of this Act.
20	(B) APPEARANCE BEFORE THE COMMIT-
21	TEES.—The head of each Federal financial in-
22	stitution regulatory agency shall appear before
23	the Committee on Financial Services of the
24	House of Representatives and the Committee

on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of the

1 Senate after each report is made pursuant to 2 subparagraph (A) to testify on the contents of 3 such report. 4 (2) FIEC REPORTS.— GENERAL.—Not later than 3 ΙN 6 months after each report is submitted under 7 paragraph (1), the Financial Institutions Ex-8 amination Council shall report to the Com-9 mittee on Financial Services of the House of 10 Representatives and the Committee on Bank-11 ing, Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate 12 on-13 (i) the extent to which regulatory ac-14 tions tailored pursuant to this Act result in 15 different treatment of similarly situated in-16 stitutions of diverse charter types; and 17 (ii) the reasons for such differential 18 treatment. 19 (B) Appearance before the commit-20 TEES.—The Chairman of the Financial Institu-21 tions Examination Council shall appear before 22 the Committee on Financial Services of the 23 House of Representatives and the Committee 24 on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of the

Senate after each report is made pursuant to

subparagraph (A) to testify on the contents of such report.

(e) LIMITED LOOK-BACK APPLICATION.—

- (1) IN GENERAL.—Each Federal financial institutions regulatory agency shall conduct a review of all regulations adopted during the period beginning on the date that is seven years before the date of the introduction of this Act in the House of Representatives and ending on the date of the enactment of this Act, and apply the requirements of this Act to such regulations.
- (2) Revision.—If the application of the requirements of this Act to any such regulation requires such regulation to be revised, the applicable Federal financial institutions regulatory agency shall revise such regulation within 3 years of the enactment of this Act.
- 18 (f) DEFINITIONS.—In this Act, the following defini-19 tions shall apply:
- 20 (1) FEDERAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS REGU21 LATORY AGENCIES.—The term "Federal financial in22 stitutions regulatory agencies" means the Office of
 23 the Comptroller of the Currency, the Board of Gov24 ernors of the Federal Reserve System, the Federal
 25 Deposit Insurance Corporation, the National Credit

1	Union Administration, and the Bureau of Consumer
2	Financial Protection.
3	(2) REGULATORY ACTION.—The term "regu-
4	latory action" means any proposed, interim, or final
5	rule or regulation, guidance, or published interpreta-
6	tion.
7	ELIMINATING BARRIERS TO JOBS FOR LOAN ORIGINATORS
8	Sec. 922.
9	(a) In General.—The S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing
10	Act of 2008 (12 U.S.C. 5101 et seq.) is amended by add-
11	ing at the end the following:
12	"SEC. 1518. EMPLOYMENT TRANSITION OF LOAN ORIGINA-
13	TORS.
IJ	
14	"(a) Temporary Authority to Originate Loans
	"(a) Temporary Authority to Originate Loans for Loan Originators Moving From a Depository
14	
14 15	FOR LOAN ORIGINATORS MOVING FROM A DEPOSITORY
14 15 16	FOR LOAN ORIGINATORS MOVING FROM A DEPOSITORY INSTITUTION TO A NON-DEPOSITORY INSTITUTION.—
14 15 16 17	FOR LOAN ORIGINATORS MOVING FROM A DEPOSITORY INSTITUTION TO A NON-DEPOSITORY INSTITUTION.— "(1) IN GENERAL.—Upon employment by a
14 15 16 17	FOR LOAN ORIGINATORS MOVING FROM A DEPOSITORY INSTITUTION TO A NON-DEPOSITORY INSTITUTION.— "(1) IN GENERAL.—Upon employment by a State-licensed mortgage company, an individual who
14 15 16 17 18	FOR LOAN ORIGINATORS MOVING FROM A DEPOSITORY INSTITUTION TO A NON-DEPOSITORY INSTITUTION.— "(1) IN GENERAL.—Upon employment by a State-licensed mortgage company, an individual who is a registered loan originator shall be deemed to
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	FOR LOAN ORIGINATORS MOVING FROM A DEPOSITORY INSTITUTION TO A NON-DEPOSITORY INSTITUTION.— "(1) IN GENERAL.—Upon employment by a State-licensed mortgage company, an individual who is a registered loan originator shall be deemed to have temporary authority to act as a loan originator
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	FOR LOAN ORIGINATORS MOVING FROM A DEPOSITORY INSTITUTION TO A NON-DEPOSITORY INSTITUTION.— "(1) IN GENERAL.—Upon employment by a State-licensed mortgage company, an individual who is a registered loan originator shall be deemed to have temporary authority to act as a loan originator in an application State for the period described in
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	FOR LOAN ORIGINATORS MOVING FROM A DEPOSITORY INSTITUTION TO A NON-DEPOSITORY INSTITUTION.— "(1) IN GENERAL.—Upon employment by a State-licensed mortgage company, an individual who is a registered loan originator shall be deemed to have temporary authority to act as a loan originator in an application State for the period described in paragraph (2) if the individual—
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	FOR LOAN ORIGINATORS MOVING FROM A DEPOSITORY INSTITUTION TO A NON-DEPOSITORY INSTITUTION.— "(1) IN GENERAL.—Upon employment by a State-licensed mortgage company, an individual who is a registered loan originator shall be deemed to have temporary authority to act as a loan originator in an application State for the period described in paragraph (2) if the individual— "(A) has not had an application for a loan

1	"(B) has not been subject to or served
2	with a cease and desist order in any govern-
3	mental jurisdiction or as described in section
4	1514(e);
5	"(C) has not been convicted of a felony
6	that would preclude licensure under the law of
7	the application State;
8	"(D) has submitted an application to be a
9	State-licensed loan originator in the application
10	State; and
11	"(E) was registered in the Nationwide
12	Mortgage Licensing System and Registry as a
13	loan originator during the 12-month period pre-
14	ceding the date of submission of the informa-
15	tion required under section 1505(a).
16	"(2) Period.—The period described in para-
17	graph (1) shall begin on the date that the individual
18	submits the information required under section
19	1505(a) and shall end on the earliest of—
20	"(A) the date that the individual with-
21	draws the application to be a State-licensed
22	loan originator in the application State;
23	"(B) the date that the application State
24	denies, or issues a notice of intent to deny, the
25	application;

1	"(C) the date that the application State
2	grants a State license; or
3	"(D) the date that is 120 days after the
4	date on which the individual submits the appli-
5	cation, if the application is listed on the Nation-
6	wide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry
7	as incomplete.
8	"(b) Temporary Authority to Originate Loans
9	FOR STATE-LICENSED LOAN ORIGINATORS MOVING
10	Interstate.—
11	"(1) In general.—A State-licensed loan origi-
12	nator shall be deemed to have temporary authority
13	to act as a loan originator in an application State
14	for the period described in paragraph (2) if the
15	State-licensed loan originator—
16	"(A) meets the requirements of subpara-
17	graphs (A), (B), (C), and (D) of subsection
18	(a)(1);
19	"(B) is employed by a State-licensed mort-
20	gage company in the application State; and
21	"(C) was licensed in a State that is not the
22	application State during the 30-day period pre-
23	ceding the date of submission of the informa-
24	tion required under section 1505(a) in connec-

1	tion with the application submitted to the appli-
2	cation State.
3	"(2) Period.—The period described in para-
4	graph (1) shall begin on the date that the State-li-
5	censed loan originator submits the information re-
6	quired under section 1505(a) in connection with the
7	application submitted to the application State and
8	end on the earliest of—
9	"(A) the date that the State-licensed loan
10	originator withdraws the application to be a
11	State-licensed loan originator in the application
12	State;
13	"(B) the date that the application State
14	denies, or issues a notice of intent to deny, the
15	application;
16	"(C) the date that the application State
17	grants a State license; or
18	"(D) the date that is 120 days after the
19	date on which the State-licensed loan originator
20	submits the application, if the application is
21	listed on the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing
22	System and Registry as incomplete.
23	"(c) Applicability.—
24	"(1) Any person employing an individual who is
25	deemed to have temporary authority to act as a loan

- originator in an application State pursuant to this section shall be subject to the requirements of this title and to applicable State law to the same extent as if such individual was a State-licensed loan originator licensed by the application State.
- 6 "(2) Any individual who is deemed to have tem-7 porary authority to act as a loan originator in an ap-8 plication State pursuant to this section and who en-9 gages in residential mortgage loan origination activi-10 ties shall be subject to the requirements of this title 11 and to applicable State law to the same extent as if 12 such individual was a State-licensed loan originator 13 licensed by the application State.
- 14 "(d) Definitions.—In this section, the following 15 definitions shall apply:
 - "(1) STATE-LICENSED MORTGAGE COMPANY.—
 The term 'State-licensed mortgage company' means an entity licensed or registered under the law of any State to engage in residential mortgage loan origination and processing activities.
 - "(2) APPLICATION STATE.—The term 'application State' means a State in which a registered loan originator or a State-licensed loan originator seeks to be licensed.".

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

- 1 (b) Table of Contents Amendment.—The table
- 2 of contents in section 1(b) of the Housing and Economic
- 3 Recovery Act of 2008 (42 U.S.C. 4501 note) is amended
- 4 by inserting after the item relating to section 1517 the
- 5 following:

"Sec. 1518. Employment transition of loan originators.".

- 6 (c) Amendment to Civil Liability of the Bu-
- 7 REAU AND OTHER OFFICIALS.—Section 1513 of the
- 8 S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act of 2008 (12 U.S.C.
- 9 5112) is amended by striking "are loan originators or are
- 10 applying for licensing or registration as loan originators"
- 11 and inserting "are applying for licensing or registration
- 12 using the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and
- 13 Registry".
- 14 (d) Effective Date.—This section and the amend-
- 15 ments made by this section shall take effect on the date
- 16 that is 18 months after the date of the enactment of this
- 17 Act.
- 18 SMALL BUSINESS LOAN DATA COLLECTION REQUIREMENT
- 19 Sec. 923.
- 20 (a) Repeal.—Section 704B of the Equal Credit Op-
- 21 portunity Act (15 U.S.C. 1691c–2) is repealed.
- 22 (b) Conforming Amendments.—Section 701(b) of
- 23 the Equal Credit Opportunity Act (15 U.S.C. 1691(b)) is
- 24 amended—

1	(1) in paragraph (3), by inserting "or" at the
2	end;
3	(2) in paragraph (4), by striking "; or" and in-
4	serting a period; and
5	(3) by striking paragraph (5).
6	(c) Clerical Amendment.—The table of sections
7	for title VII of the Consumer Credit Protection Act is
8	amended by striking the item relating to section 704B.
9	DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS SUBJECT TO MAINTENANCE
10	OF RECORDS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS
11	Sec. 924.
12	(a) In General.—Section 304 of the Home Mort-
13	gage Disclosure Act of 1975 (12 U.S.C. 2803) is amend-
14	ed—
15	(1) by redesignating subsection (i) as paragraph
13	
16	(2) and adjusting the margin appropriately; and
	(2) and adjusting the margin appropriately; and(2) by inserting before such paragraph (2) the
16	
16 17	(2) by inserting before such paragraph (2) the
16 17 18	(2) by inserting before such paragraph (2) the following:
16 17 18 19	(2) by inserting before such paragraph (2) the following: "(i) Exemptions.—
16 17 18 19 20	(2) by inserting before such paragraph (2) the following:"(i) Exemptions.—"(1) In general.—With respect to a deposi-
116 117 118 119 220 221	 (2) by inserting before such paragraph (2) the following: "(i) Exemptions.— "(1) In general.—With respect to a depository institution, the requirements of subsections (a)
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	(2) by inserting before such paragraph (2) the following: "(i) Exemptions.— "(1) In general.—With respect to a depository institution, the requirements of subsections (a) and (b) shall not apply—
116 117 118 119 220 221 222 223	(2) by inserting before such paragraph (2) the following: "(i) Exemptions.— "(1) In general.—With respect to a depository institution, the requirements of subsections (a) and (b) shall not apply— "(A) with respect to closed-end mortgage

- 1 "(B) with respect to open-end lines of
- 2 credit, if such depository institution originated
- 3 less than 200 open-end lines of credit in each
- 4 of the two preceding calendar years.".
- 5 (b) TECHNICAL CORRECTION.—Section 304(i)(2) of
- 6 such Act, as redesignated by subsection (a), is amended
- 7 by striking "section 303(2)(A)" and inserting "section
- 8 303(3)(A)".
- 9 RATE OF INTEREST AFTER TRANSFER OF LOAN
- 10 Sec. 925.
- 11 (a) Amendment to the Revised Statutes.—Sec-
- 12 tion 5197 of the Revised Statutes of the United States
- 13 (12 U.S.C. 85) is amended by adding at the end the fol-
- 14 lowing new sentence: "A loan that is valid when made as
- 15 to its maximum rate of interest in accordance with this
- 16 section shall remain valid with respect to such rate regard-
- 17 less of whether the loan is subsequently sold, assigned, or
- 18 otherwise transferred to a third party, and may be en-
- 19 forced by such third party notwithstanding any State law
- 20 to the contrary.".
- 21 (b) Amendment to the Home Owners' Loan
- 22 Act.—Section 4(g)(1) of the Home Owners' Loan Act (12
- 23 U.S.C. 1463(g)(1)) is amended by adding at the end the
- 24 following new sentence: "A loan that is valid when made
- 25 as to its maximum rate of interest in accordance with this
- 26 subsection shall remain valid with respect to such rate re-

- 1 gardless of whether the loan is subsequently sold, as-
- 2 signed, or otherwise transferred to a third party, and may
- 3 be enforced by such third party notwithstanding any State
- 4 law to the contrary.".
- 5 (c) Amendment to the Federal Credit Union
- 6 Act.—Section 205(g)(1) of the Federal Credit Union Act
- 7 (12 U.S.C. 1785(g)(1)) is amended by adding at the end
- 8 the following new sentence: "A loan that is valid when
- 9 made as to its maximum rate of interest in accordance
- 10 with this subsection shall remain valid with respect to such
- 11 rate regardless of whether the loan is subsequently sold,
- 12 assigned, or otherwise transferred to a third party, and
- 13 may be enforced by such third party notwithstanding any
- 14 State law to the contrary.".
- 15 (d) Amendment to the Federal Deposit Insur-
- 16 ANCE ACT.—Section 27(a) of the Federal Deposit Insur-
- 17 ance Act (12 U.S.C. 1831d(a)) is amended by adding at
- 18 the end the following new sentence: "A loan that is valid
- 19 when made as to its maximum rate of interest in accord-
- 20 ance with this section shall remain valid with respect to
- 21 such rate regardless of whether the loan is subsequently
- 22 sold, assigned, or otherwise transferred to a third party,
- 23 and may be enforced by such third party notwithstanding
- 24 any State law to the contrary.".

1	BRINGING THE BUREAU INTO THE REGULAR
2	APPROPRIATIONS PROCESS
3	Sec. 926.
4	(a) In General.—Section 1017 of the Consumer Fi-
5	nancial Protection Act of 2010 (12 U.S.C. 5497) is
6	amended—
7	(1) in subsection (a)—
8	(A) by amending the heading of such sub-
9	section to read as follows: "Budget, Finan-
10	CIAL MANAGEMENT, AND AUDIT.—";
11	(B) by striking paragraphs (1), (2), and
12	(3);
13	(C) by redesignating paragraphs (4) and
14	(5) as paragraphs (1) and (2), respectively; and
15	(D) by striking subparagraphs (E) and (F)
16	of paragraph (1), as so redesignated;
17	(2) by striking subsections (b) and (c);
18	(3) by redesignating subsections (d) and (e) as
19	subsections (b) and (c), respectively; and
20	(4) in subsection (c), as so redesignated—
21	(A) by striking paragraphs (1), (2), and
22	(3) and inserting the following:
23	"(1) Authorization of appropriations.—
24	There is authorized to be appropriated to the Bu-
25	reau for each of fiscal years 2018 and 2019 an

1	amount equal to the aggregate amount of funds
2	transferred by the Board of Governors to the Bu-
3	reau during fiscal year 2015."; and
4	(B) by redesignating paragraph (4) as
5	paragraph (2).
6	(b) Effective Date.—
7	(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by
8	subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 2018.
9	(2) Immediate repeal of reviewability
10	PROVISION.—Notwithstanding paragraph (1), sub-
11	paragraph (C) of section 1017(a)(2) of the Con-
12	sumer Financial Protection Act of 2010 (12 U.S.C.
13	5497(a)(2)) is repealed effective on the date of the
14	enactment of this Act.
15	ELIMINATION OF SUPERVISION AUTHORITY
16	Sec. 927.
17	(a) In General.—The Consumer Financial Protec-
18	tion Act of 2010 (12 U.S.C. 5481 et seq.) is amended— $$
19	(1) in section $1002(15)(B)(ii)(I)$, by striking
20	"examination or";
21	(2) in section 1013(a)(1)(B), by striking "com-
22	pliance examiners, compliance supervision analysts,";
23	(3) in section $1016(e)$ —
24	(A) in paragraph (5), by striking "super-
25	visory and"; and

1	(B) in paragraph (6), by striking "orders,
2	and supervisory actions" and inserting "and or-
3	ders'';
4	(4) in section 1024—
5	(A) in the heading, by striking "SUPER-
6	VISION OF" and inserting " AUTHORITY
7	WITH RESPECT TO CERTAIN'';
8	(B) in subsection (a)—
9	(i) in paragraph (1)(B), by striking
10	"as defined by rule in accordance with
11	paragraph (2)" and inserting "as of the
12	date of the enactment of the Financial
13	CHOICE Act of 2017";
14	(ii) by striking paragraph (2);
15	(iii) by redesignating paragraph (3) as
16	paragraph (2); and
17	(iv) in subparagraph (A) of paragraph
18	(2), as so redesignated, by striking
19	"1025(a) or";
20	(C) by striking subsection (b);
21	(D) by redesignating subsections (e), (d),
22	(e), and (f) as subsections (b), (c), (d), and (e),
23	respectively;
24	(E) in subsection (c), as so redesignated—

1	(i) in the heading, by striking "AND
2	Examination Authority"; and
3	(ii) by striking ", conduct examina-
4	tions," each place such term appears;
5	(F) in subsection (d), as so redesignated—
6	(i) by inserting "rulemaking and en-
7	forcement, but not supervisory," before
8	"authority of the Bureau"; and
9	(ii) by striking "conducting any exam-
10	ination or requiring any report from a
11	service provider subject to this subsection"
12	and inserting "carrying out any authority
13	pursuant to this subsection with respect to
14	a service provider";
15	(5) by striking section 1025;
16	(6) in section 1026—
17	(A) by amending subsection (a) to read as
18	follows:
19	"(a) Scope of Coverage.—This section shall apply
20	to any covered person that is an insured depository insti-
21	tution or an insured credit union.";
22	(B) in subsection (b)(3), by striking "re-
23	port of examination or related";
24	(C) by striking subsection (c);

1	(D) by redesignating subsections (d) and
2	(e) as subsections (c) and (d), respectively;
3	(E) in subsection (c), as so redesignated,
4	by adding at the end the following:
5	"(3) Very large institutions.—
6	"(A) Primary enforcement author-
7	ITY.—Notwithstanding paragraph (1), to the
8	extent that the Bureau and another Federal
9	agency are authorized to enforce a Federal con-
10	sumer financial law, the Bureau shall have pri-
11	mary authority to enforce that Federal con-
12	sumer financial law with respect to an insured
13	depository institution or insured credit union, if
14	such depository institution or credit union has
15	total assets of more than \$10,000,000,000, and
16	any affiliate thereof.
17	"(B) Referral.—Any Federal agency,
18	other than the Federal Trade Commission, that
19	is authorized to enforce a Federal consumer fi-
20	nancial law may recommend, in writing, to the
21	Bureau that the Bureau initiate an enforcement
22	proceeding with respect to a person described in
23	subparagraph (A), as the Bureau is authorized

to do by that Federal consumer financial law.

1	"(C) Backup enforcement author-
2	ITY.—If the Bureau does not, before the end of
3	the 120-day period beginning on the date on
4	which the Bureau receives a recommendation
5	under subparagraph (B), initiate an enforce-
6	ment proceeding, the other agency referred to
7	in subparagraph (B) may initiate an enforce-
8	ment proceeding."; and
9	(F) in subsection (d), as so redesignated—
10	(i) by inserting after "subsection (a)"
11	the following: ", or to any person described
12	under subsection $(c)(3)(A)$,";
13	(ii) by striking "section 1025" and in-
14	serting "this section"; and
15	(iii) by striking "When conducting
16	any examination or requiring any report
17	from a service provider subject to this sub-
18	section" and inserting "In carrying out
19	any authority pursuant to this subsection
20	with respect to a service provider";
21	(7) in section 1027—
22	(A) by striking "supervisory," each place
23	such term appears;
24	(B) in subsection (e)(1), by striking "su-
25	pervisory or"; and

1	(C) in subsection (p), by striking "section
2	1024(e)(1)" and inserting "section
3	1024(b)(1)";
4	(8) in section 1034—
5	(A) by striking subsections (b) and (c);
6	and
7	(B) by redesignating subsection (d) as sub-
8	section (b);
9	(9) in section 1053—
10	(A) in subsection $(b)(1)(A)$, by striking
11	"sections 1024, 1025, and 1026" and inserting
12	"sections 1024 and 1026"; and
13	(B) in subsection $(c)(3)(B)(ii)(II)$, by
14	striking ", by examination or otherwise,";
15	(10) in section 1054(a), by striking "sections
16	1024, 1025, and 1026" and inserting "sections
17	1024 and 1026";
18	(11) in section 1061—
19	(A) in subsection (a)(1)—
20	(i) in subparagraph (A), by striking ";
21	and" at the end and inserting a period;
22	(ii) by striking "means—" and all
23	that follows through "(A) all" and insert-
24	ing "means all": and

1	(iii) by striking subparagraph (B);
2	and
3	(B) in subsection (c)—
4	(i) by amending paragraph (1) to read
5	as follows:
6	"(1) Examination.—A transferor agency that
7	is a prudential regulator shall have exclusive author-
8	ity (relative to the Bureau) to require reports from
9	and conduct examinations for compliance with Fed-
10	eral consumer financial laws with respect to a person
11	described in section 1026(a)."; and
12	(ii) in paragraph (2)—
13	(I) by striking subparagraph (A);
14	and
15	(II) by redesignating subpara-
16	graphs (B) and (C) as subparagraphs
17	(A) and (B), respectively;
18	(12) in section 1063, by striking "sections
19	1024, 1025, and 1026" each place such term ap-
20	pears and inserting "sections 1024 and 1026"; and
21	(13) in section 1067, by striking subsection (e).
22	(b) Home Mortgage Disclosure Act of 1975.—
23	Section 305(d) of the Home Mortgage Disclosure Act of
24	1975 (12 U.S.C. 2804(d)) is amended by striking "exam-
25	ine and".

1	(c) Omnibus Appropriations Act, 2009.—Section
2	626 of the Omnibus Appropriations Act, 2009 (15 U.S.C.
3	1638 note) is repealed.
4	(d) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents
5	in section 1(b) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and
6	Consumer Protection Act is amended—
7	(1) in the item relating to section 1024, by
8	striking "SUPERVISION OF" and inserting "AU-
9	THORITY WITH RESPECT TO CERTAIN"; and
10	(2) by striking the item relating to section
11	1025.
12	REMOVAL OF AUTHORITY TO REGULATE SMALL-DOLLAR
13	CREDIT
14	Sec. 928.
15	The Consumer Financial Protection Act of $2010\ (12$
16	U.S.C. 5481 et seq.) is amended—
17	(1) in section 1024(a)(1)—
18	(A) in subparagraph (C), by adding "or"
19	at the end;
20	(B) in subparagraph (D), by striking ";
21	or" and inserting a period; and
22	(C) by striking subparagraph (E); and
23	(2) in section 1027, by adding at the end the
24	following:
25	"(t) No Authority to Regulate Small-dollar
26	CREDIT.—The Bureau may not exercise any rulemaking,

```
enforcement, or other authority with respect to payday
 1
 2
    loans, vehicle title loans, or other similar loans.".
 3
            REMOVAL OF BUREAU UDAAP AUTHORITY
        SEC. 929.
 4
 5
        (a) IN GENERAL.—The Consumer Financial Protec-
    tion Act of 2010 (12 U.S.C. 5481 et seq.) is amended—
 6
 7
             (1) in section 1021(b)(2), by striking "from un-
 8
        fair, deceptive, or abusive acts and practices and";
 9
             (2) by striking section 1031;
10
             (3) in section 1036(a)—
11
                  (A) in paragraph (1)—
                       (i) by striking "provider" and all that
12
                  follows through "to offer" and inserting
13
14
                  "provider to offer";
15
                       (ii) by striking subparagraph (B); and
                  (B) in paragraph (2)(C), by striking "; or"
16
17
             at the end and inserting a period; and
18
                  (C) by striking paragraph (3); and
19
             (4) in section 1061(b)(5)—
20
                  (A) in subparagraph (B)—
                       (i) by striking "(i) In general.—";
21
22
                  and
23
                       (ii) by striking clause (ii);
24
                  (B) by striking subparagraph (D); and
25
                  (C) by redesignating subparagraph (E) as
26
             subparagraph (D); and
```

- 1 (5) in section 1076(b)(2), by striking "deter-
- 2 mine—" and all that follows through "(B) provide
- for" and inserting "determine, provide for".
- 4 (b) Telemarketing and Consumer Fraud and
- 5 Abuse Prevention Act.—Section 3(c) of the Tele-
- 6 marketing and Consumer Fraud and Abuse Prevention
- 7 Act (15 U.S.C. 6102) is amended—
- 8 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking "; and" at the
- 9 end and inserting a period;
- 10 (2) by striking paragraph (2); and
- 11 (3) by striking "subsection (a)—" and all that
- follows through "(1) shall" and inserting "sub-
- section (a) shall".
- 14 (c) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents
- 15 in section 1(b) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and
- 16 Consumer Protection Act is amended by striking the item
- 17 relating to section 1031.
- 18 REPEAL OF AUTHORITY TO RESTRICT ARBITRATION
- 19 Sec. 930.
- 20 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1028 of the Consumer Fi-
- 21 nancial Protection Act of 2010 (12 U.S.C. 5518) is hereby
- 22 repealed.
- 23 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents
- 24 under section 1(b) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform
- 25 and Consumer Protection Act is amended by striking the
- 26 item relating to section 1028.

1	EXEMPTION FROM RISK RETENTION REQUIREMENTS FOR
2	NONRESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE
3	Sec. 931.
4	(a) In General.—Section 15G of the Securities Ex-
5	change Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 780–11) is amended—
6	(1) in subsection (a)—
7	(A) in paragraph (3)(B), by striking "and"
8	at the end;
9	(B) in paragraph (4)(B), by striking the
10	period and inserting "; and"; and
11	(C) by adding at the end the following:
12	"(5) the term 'asset-backed security' refers only
13	to an asset-backed security that is comprised wholly
14	of residential mortgages.";
15	(2) in subsection (b)—
16	(A) by striking paragraph (1); and
17	(B) by striking "(2) Residential mort-
18	GAGES.—";
19	(3) by striking subsection (h) and redesignating
20	subsection (i) as subsection (h); and
21	(4) in subsection (h) (as so redesignated)—
22	(A) by striking "effective—" and all that
23	follows through "(1) with respect to" and in-
24	serting "effective with respect to":

1	(B) in paragraph (1), by striking "; and"
2	and inserting a period; and
3	(C) by striking paragraph (2).
4	(b) Conforming Amendment.—Section 941 of the
5	Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protec-
6	tion Act is amended by striking subsection (c).
7	PROHIBITION ON REQUIRING A SINGLE BALLOT
8	Sec. 932.
9	Section 14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934
10	(15 U.S.C. 78n) is amended by adding at the end the fol-
11	lowing:
12	"(k) Prohibition on Requiring a Single Bal-
13	LOT.—The Commission may not require that a solicitation
14	of a proxy, consent, or authorization to vote a security
15	of an issuer in an election of members of the board of
16	directors of the issuer be made using a single ballot or
17	card that lists both individuals nominated by (or on behalf
18	of) the issuer and individuals nominated by (or on behalf
19	of) other proponents and permits the person granting the
20	proxy, consent, or authorization to select from among indi-
21	viduals in both groups.".
22	REPEAL OF THE VOLCKER RULE AND OTHER PROVISIONS
23	Sec. 933.
24	(a) In General.—The following sections of title VI
25	of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer
26	Protection Act are repealed, and the provisions of law

- 1 amended or repealed by such sections are restored or re-
- 2 vived as if such sections had not been enacted:
- 3 (1) Section 618.
- 4 (2) Section 619.
- 5 (3) Section 620.
- 6 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents
- 7 under section 1(b) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform
- 8 and Consumer Protection Act is amended by striking the
- 9 items relating to sections 618, 619, and 620.

1 TITLE X—FINANCIAL 2 INSTITUTION BANKRUPTCY

2	INSTITUTION DANKIUT TOT
3	SEC. 1001. SHORT TITLE.
4	This title may be cited as the "Financial Institution
5	Bankruptcy Act of 2017".
6	SEC. 2. GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO COVERED FI-
7	NANCIAL CORPORATIONS.
8	(a) Definition.—Section 101 of title 11, United
9	States Code, is amended by inserting the following after
10	paragraph (9):
11	"(9A) The term 'covered financial corporation'
12	means any corporation incorporated or organized
13	under any Federal or State law, other than a stock-
14	broker, a commodity broker, or an entity of the kind
15	specified in paragraph (2) or (3) of section 109(b),
16	that is—
17	"(A) a bank holding company, as defined
18	in section 2(a) of the Bank Holding Company
19	Act of 1956; or
20	"(B) a corporation that exists for the pri-
21	mary purpose of owning, controlling and financ-
22	ing its subsidiaries, that has total consolidated
23	assets of $$50,000,000,000$ or greater, and for
24	which, in its most recently completed fiscal
25	year—

"(i) annual gross revenues derived by 1 2 the corporation and all of its subsidiaries from activities that are financial in nature 3 (as defined in section 4(k) of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956) and, if ap-6 plicable, from the ownership or control of 7 one or more insured depository institu-8 tions, represents 85 percent or more of the 9 consolidated annual gross revenues of the 10 corporation; or 11

"(ii) the consolidated assets of the corporation and all of its subsidiaries related to activities that are financial in nature (as defined in section 4(k) of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956) and, if applicable, related to the ownership or control of one or more insured depository institutions, represents 85 percent or more of the consolidated assets of the corporation.".

21 (b) APPLICABILITY OF CHAPTERS.—Section 103 of 22 title 11, United States Code, is amended by adding at the 23 end the following:

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

1	"(l) Subchapter V of chapter 11 of this title applies
2	only in a case under chapter 11 concerning a covered fi-
3	nancial corporation.".
4	(c) Who May Be a Debtor.—Section 109 of title
5	11, United States Code, is amended—
6	(1) in subsection (b)—
7	(A) in paragraph (2), by striking "or" at
8	the end;
9	(B) in paragraph (3)(B), by striking the
10	period at the end and inserting "; or"; and
11	(C) by adding at the end the following:
12	"(4) a covered financial corporation."; and
13	(2) in subsection (d)—
14	(A) by striking "and" before "an unin-
15	sured State member bank";
16	(B) by striking "or" before "a corpora-
17	tion"; and
18	(C) by inserting ", or a covered financial
19	corporation" after "Federal Deposit Insurance
20	Corporation Improvement Act of 1991".
21	(d) Conversion to Chapter 7.—Section 1112 of
22	title 11, United States Code, is amended by adding at the
23	end the following:

1	"(g) Notwithstanding section 109(b), the court may
2	convert a case under subchapter V to a case under chapter
3	7 if—
4	"(1) a transfer approved under section 1185
5	has been consummated;
6	"(2) the court has ordered the appointment of
7	a special trustee under section 1186; and
8	"(3) the court finds, after notice and a hearing,
9	that conversion is in the best interest of the credi-
10	tors and the estate.".
11	(e)(1) Section 726(a)(1) of title 11, United States
12	Code, is amended by inserting after "first," the following:
13	"in payment of any unpaid fees, costs, and expenses of
14	a special trustee appointed under section 1186, and then".
15	(2) Section 1129(a) of title 11, United States Code,
16	is amended by inserting after paragraph (16) the fol-
17	lowing:
18	"(17) In a case under subchapter V, all payable
19	fees, costs, and expenses of the special trustee have
20	been paid or the plan provides for the payment of
21	all such fees, costs, and expenses on the effective
22	date of the plan.
23	"(18) In a case under subchapter V, confirma-
24	tion of the plan is not likely to cause serious adverse
25	effects on financial stability in the United States.".

1	(f) Section 322(b)(2) of title 11, United States Code,
2	is amended by striking "The" and inserting "In cases
3	under subchapter V, the United States trustee shall rec-
4	ommend to the court, and in all other cases, the".
5	SEC. 3. LIQUIDATION, REORGANIZATION, OR RECAPITAL-
6	IZATION OF A COVERED FINANCIAL COR-
7	PORATION.
8	Chapter 11 of title 11, United States Code, is amend-
9	ed by adding at the end the following:
10	"SUBCHAPTER V—LIQUIDATION, REORGANIZA-
11	TION, OR RECAPITALIZATION OF A COV-
12	ERED FINANCIAL CORPORATION
13	"§ 1181. Inapplicability of other sections
14	"Sections 303 and 321(e) do not apply in a case
15	under this subchapter concerning a covered financial cor-
16	poration. Section 365 does not apply to a transfer under
17	section 1185, 1187, or 1188.
18	"§ 1182. Definitions for this subchapter
19	"In this subchapter, the following definitions shall
20	apply:
21	"(1) The term 'Board' means the Board of
22	Governors of the Federal Reserve System.
23	"(2) The term 'bridge company' means a newly
24	formed corporation to which property of the estate
25	may be transferred under section 1185(a) and the

- equity securities of which may be transferred to a special trustee under section 1186(a).
- "(3) The term 'capital structure debt' means all unsecured debt of the debtor for borrowed money for which the debtor is the primary obligor, other than a qualified financial contract and other than debt secured by a lien on property of the estate that is to be transferred to a bridge company pursuant to an order of the court under section 1185(a).
- 10 "(4) The term 'contractual right' means a con-11 tractual right of a kind defined in section 555, 556, 12 559, 560, or 561.
- "(5) The term 'qualified financial contract' means any contract of a kind defined in paragraph (25), (38A), (47), or (53B) of section 101, section 741(7), or paragraph (4), (5), (11), or (13) of section 761.
- 18 "(6) The term 'special trustee' means the trust-19 ee of a trust formed under section 1186(a)(1).

20 "§ 1183. Commencement of a case concerning a cov-

21 **ered financial corporation**

"(a) A case under this subchapter concerning a cov-23 ered financial corporation may be commenced by the filing 24 of a petition with the court by the debtor under section

301 only if the debtor states to the best of its knowledge

- 1 under penalty of perjury in the petition that it is a covered
- 2 financial corporation.
- 3 "(b) The commencement of a case under subsection
- 4 (a) constitutes an order for relief under this subchapter.
- 5 "(c) The members of the board of directors (or body
- 6 performing similar functions) of a covered financial cor-
- 7 poration shall have no liability to shareholders, creditors,
- 8 or other parties in interest for a good faith filing of a peti-
- 9 tion to commence a case under this subchapter, or for any
- 10 reasonable action taken in good faith in contemplation of
- 11 such a petition or a transfer under section 1185 or section
- 12 1186, whether prior to or after commencement of the case.
- 13 "(d) Counsel to the debtor shall provide, to the great-
- 14 est extent practicable without disclosing the identity of the
- 15 potential debtor, sufficient confidential notice to the chief
- 16 judge of the court of appeals for the circuit embracing the
- 17 district in which such counsel intends to file a petition to
- 18 commence a case under this subchapter regarding the po-
- 19 tential commencement of such case. The chief judge of
- 20 such court shall randomly assign to preside over such case
- 21 a bankruptcy judge selected from among the bankruptcy
- 22 judges designated by the Chief Justice of the United
- 23 States under section 298 of title 28.

1 **"§ 1184. Regulators**

- 2 "The Board, the Securities Exchange Commission,
- 3 the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency of the De-
- 4 partment of the Treasury, the Commodity Futures Trad-
- 5 ing Commission, and the Federal Deposit Insurance Cor-
- 6 poration may raise and may appear and be heard on any
- 7 issue in any case or proceeding under this subchapter.

8 "§ 1185. Special transfer of property of the estate

- 9 "(a) On request of the trustee, and after notice and
- 10 a hearing that shall occur not less than 24 hours after
- 11 the order for relief, the court may order a transfer under
- 12 this section of property of the estate, and the assignment
- 13 of executory contracts, unexpired leases, and qualified fi-
- 14 nancial contracts of the debtor, to a bridge company.
- 15 Upon the entry of an order approving such transfer, any
- 16 property transferred, and any executory contracts, unex-
- 17 pired leases, and qualified financial contracts assigned
- 18 under such order shall no longer be property of the estate.
- 19 Except as provided under this section, the provisions of
- 20 section 363 shall apply to a transfer and assignment under
- 21 this section.
- 22 "(b) Unless the court orders otherwise, notice of a
- 23 request for an order under subsection (a) shall consist of
- 24 electronic or telephonic notice of not less than 24 hours
- 25 to—
- 26 "(1) the debtor;

1	"(2) the holders of the 20 largest secured
2	claims against the debtor;
3	"(3) the holders of the 20 largest unsecured
4	claims against the debtor;
5	"(4) counterparties to any debt, executory con-
6	tract, unexpired lease, and qualified financial con-
7	tract requested to be transferred under this section;
8	"(5) the Board;
9	"(6) the Federal Deposit Insurance Corpora-
10	tion;
11	"(7) the Secretary of the Treasury and the Of-
12	fice of the Comptroller of the Currency of the Treas-
13	ury;
14	"(8) the Commodity Futures Trading Commis-
15	sion;
16	"(9) the Securities and Exchange Commission;
17	"(10) the United States trustee or bankruptcy
18	administrator; and
19	"(11) each primary financial regulatory agency,
20	as defined in section 2(12) of the Dodd-Frank Wall
21	Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, with
22	respect to any affiliate the equity securities of which
23	are proposed to be transferred under this section.

1	"(c) The court may not order a transfer under this
2	section unless the court determines, based upon a prepon-
3	derance of the evidence, that—
4	"(1) the transfer under this section is necessary
5	to prevent serious adverse effects on financial sta-
6	bility in the United States;
7	"(2) the transfer does not provide for the as-
8	sumption of any capital structure debt by the bridge
9	company;
10	"(3) the transfer does not provide for the trans-
11	fer to the bridge company of any property of the es-
12	tate that is subject to a lien securing a debt, execu-
13	tory contract, unexpired lease or agreement (includ-
14	ing a qualified financial contract) of the debtor un-
15	less—
16	"(A)(i) the bridge company assumes such
17	debt, executory contract, unexpired lease or
18	agreement (including a qualified financial con-
19	tract), including any claims arising in respect
20	thereof that would not be allowed secured
21	claims under section 506(a)(1) and after giving
22	effect to such transfer, such property remains
23	subject to the lien securing such debt, executory
24	contract, unexpired lease or agreement (includ-

ing a qualified financial contract); and

1	"(ii) the court has determined that as-
2	sumption of such debt, executory contract, un-
3	expired lease or agreement (including a quali-
4	fied financial contract) by the bridge company
5	is in the best interests of the estate; or
6	"(B) such property is being transferred to
7	the bridge company in accordance with the pro-
8	visions of section 363;
9	"(4) the transfer does not provide for the as-
10	sumption by the bridge company of any debt, execu-
11	tory contract, unexpired lease or agreement (includ-
12	ing a qualified financial contract) of the debtor se-
13	cured by a lien on property of the estate unless the
14	transfer provides for such property to be transferred
15	to the bridge company in accordance with paragraph
16	(3)(A) of this subsection;
17	"(5) the transfer does not provide for the trans-
18	fer of the equity of the debtor;
19	"(6) the trustee has demonstrated that the
20	bridge company is not likely to fail to meet the obli-
21	gations of any debt, executory contract, qualified fi-
22	nancial contract, or unexpired lease assumed and as-
23	signed to the bridge company;
24	"(7) the transfer provides for the transfer to a
25	special trustee all of the equity securities in the

- bridge company and appointment of a special trustee
 in accordance with section 1186;
- 3 "(8) after giving effect to the transfer, ade-4 quate provision has been made for the fees, costs, 5 and expenses of the estate and special trustee; and
- 6 "(9) the bridge company will have governing 7 documents, and initial directors and senior officers, 8 that are in the best interest of creditors and the es-9 tate.
- "(d) Immediately before a transfer under this section, the bridge company that is the recipient of the transfer shall—
- "(1) not have any property, executory contracts, unexpired leases, qualified financial contracts, or debts, other than any property acquired or executory contracts, unexpired leases, or debts assumed when acting as a transferee of a transfer under this section; and
- 19 "(2) have equity securities that are property of 20 the estate, which may be sold or distributed in ac-21 cordance with this title.

22 "§ 1186. Special trustee

"(a)(1) An order approving a transfer under section 24 1185 shall require the trustee to transfer to a qualified 25 and independent special trustee, who is appointed by the

1	court, all of the equity securities in the bridge company
2	that is the recipient of a transfer under section 1185 to
3	hold in trust for the sole benefit of the estate, subject to
4	satisfaction of the special trustee's fees, costs, and ex-
5	penses. The trust of which the special trustee is the trust-
6	ee shall be a newly formed trust governed by a trust agree-
7	ment approved by the court as in the best interests of the
8	estate, and shall exist for the sole purpose of holding and
9	administering, and shall be permitted to dispose of, the
10	equity securities of the bridge company in accordance with
11	the trust agreement.
12	"(2) In connection with the hearing to approve a
13	transfer under section 1185, the trustee shall confirm to
14	the court that the Board has been consulted regarding the
15	identity of the proposed special trustee and advise the
16	court of the results of such consultation.
17	"(b) The trust agreement governing the trust shall
18	provide—
19	"(1) for the payment of the fees, costs, ex-
20	penses, and indemnities of the special trustee from
21	the assets of the debtor's estate;
22	"(2) that the special trustee provide—
23	"(A) quarterly reporting to the estate,
24	which shall be filed with the court; and

1	"(B) information about the bridge com-
2	pany reasonably requested by a party in inter-
3	est to prepare a disclosure statement for a plan
4	providing for distribution of any securities of
5	the bridge company if such information is nec-
6	essary to prepare such disclosure statement;
7	"(3) that for as long as the equity securities of
8	the bridge company are held by the trust, the special
9	trustee shall file a notice with the court in connec-
10	tion with—
11	"(A) any change in a director or senior of-
12	ficer of the bridge company;
13	"(B) any modification to the governing
14	documents of the bridge company; and
15	"(C) any material corporate action of the
16	bridge company, including—
17	"(i) recapitalization;
18	"(ii) a material borrowing;
19	"(iii) termination of an intercompany
20	debt or guarantee;
21	"(iv) a transfer of a substantial por-
22	tion of the assets of the bridge company;
23	or
24	"(v) the issuance or sale of any secu-
25	rities of the bridge company;

1	"(4) that any sale of any equity securities of
2	the bridge company shall not be consummated until
3	the special trustee consults with the Federal Deposit
4	Insurance Corporation and the Board regarding
5	such sale and discloses the results of such consulta-
6	tion with the court;
7	"(5) that, subject to reserves for payments per-
8	mitted under paragraph (1) provided for in the trust
9	agreement, the proceeds of the sale of any equity se-
10	curities of the bridge company by the special trustee
11	be held in trust for the benefit of or transferred to
12	the estate;
13	"(6) the process and guidelines for the replace-
14	ment of the special trustee; and
15	"(7) that the property held in trust by the spe-
16	cial trustee is subject to distribution in accordance
17	with subsection (c).
18	"(c)(1) The special trustee shall distribute the assets
19	held in trust—
20	"(A) if the court confirms a plan in the case,
21	in accordance with the plan on the effective date of
22	the plan; or
23	"(B) if the case is converted to a case under
24	chapter 7, as ordered by the court.

1	"(2) As soon as practicable after a final distribution
2	under paragraph (1), the office of the special trustee shall
3	terminate, except as may be necessary to wind up and con-
4	clude the business and financial affairs of the trust.
5	"(d) After a transfer to the special trustee under this
6	section, the special trustee shall be subject only to applica-
7	ble nonbankruptcy law, and the actions and conduct of
8	the special trustee shall no longer be subject to approval
9	by the court in the case under this subchapter.
10	"§ 1187. Temporary and supplemental automatic stay;
11	assumed debt
12	"(a)(1) A petition filed under section 1183 operates
13	as a stay, applicable to all entities, of the termination, ac-
14	celeration, or modification of any debt, contract, lease, or
15	agreement of the kind described in paragraph (2), or of
16	any right or obligation under any such debt, contract,
17	lease, or agreement, solely because of—
18	"(A) a default by the debtor under any such
19	debt, contract, lease, or agreement; or
20	"(B) a provision in such debt, contract, lease,
21	or agreement, or in applicable nonbankruptcy law,
22	that is conditioned on—
23	"(i) the insolvency or financial condition of
24	the debtor at any time before the closing of the
25	case·

1	"(ii) the commencement of a case under
2	this title concerning the debtor;
3	"(iii) the appointment of or taking posses-
4	sion by a trustee in a case under this title con-
5	cerning the debtor or by a custodian before the
6	commencement of the case; or
7	"(iv) a credit rating agency rating, or ab-
8	sence or withdrawal of a credit rating agency
9	rating—
10	"(I) of the debtor at any time after
11	the commencement of the case;
12	"(II) of an affiliate during the period
13	from the commencement of the case until
14	48 hours after such order is entered;
15	"(III) of the bridge company while the
16	trustee or the special trustee is a direct or
17	indirect beneficial holder of more than 50
18	percent of the equity securities of—
19	"(aa) the bridge company; or
20	"(bb) the affiliate, if all of the di-
21	rect or indirect interests in the affil-
22	iate that are property of the estate
23	are transferred under section 1185; or
24	"(IV) of an affiliate while the trustee
25	or the special trustee is a direct or indirect

1	beneficial holder of more than 50 percent
2	of the equity securities of—
3	"(aa) the bridge company; or
4	"(bb) the affiliate, if all of the di-
5	rect or indirect interests in the affil-
6	iate that are property of the estate
7	are transferred under section 1185.
8	"(2) A debt, contract, lease, or agreement described
9	in this paragraph is—
10	"(A) any debt (other than capital structure
11	debt), executory contract, or unexpired lease of the
12	debtor (other than a qualified financial contract);
13	"(B) any agreement under which the debtor
14	issued or is obligated for debt (other than capital
15	structure debt);
16	"(C) any debt, executory contract, or unexpired
17	lease of an affiliate (other than a qualified financial
18	contract); or
19	"(D) any agreement under which an affiliate
20	issued or is obligated for debt.
21	"(3) The stay under this subsection terminates—
22	"(A) for the benefit of the debtor, upon the ear-
23	liest of—
24	"(i) 48 hours after the commencement of
25	the case;

1	"(ii) assumption of the debt, contract,
2	lease, or agreement by the bridge company
3	under an order authorizing a transfer under
4	section 1185;
5	"(iii) a final order of the court denying the
6	request for a transfer under section 1185; or
7	"(iv) the time the case is dismissed; and
8	"(B) for the benefit of an affiliate, upon the
9	earliest of—
10	"(i) the entry of an order authorizing a
11	transfer under section 1185 in which the direct
12	or indirect interests in the affiliate that are
13	property of the estate are not transferred under
14	section 1185;
15	"(ii) a final order by the court denying the
16	request for a transfer under section 1185;
17	"(iii) 48 hours after the commencement of
18	the case if the court has not ordered a transfer
19	under section 1185; or
20	"(iv) the time the case is dismissed.
21	"(4) Subsections (d), (e), (f), and (g) of section 362
22	apply to a stay under this subsection.
23	"(b) A debt, executory contract (other than a quali-
24	fied financial contract), or unexpired lease of the debtor,
25	or an agreement under which the debtor has issued or is

obligated for any debt, may be assumed by a bridge com-2 pany in a transfer under section 1185 notwithstanding 3 any provision in an agreement or in applicable nonbank-4 ruptcy law that— "(1) prohibits, restricts, or conditions the as-5 6 signment of the debt, contract, lease, or agreement; 7 or"(2) accelerates, terminates, or modifies, or 8 9 permits a party other than the debtor to terminate 10 or modify, the debt, contract, lease, or agreement on 11 account of— "(A) the assignment of the debt, contract, 12 13 lease, or agreement; or 14 "(B) a change in control of any party to 15 the debt, contract, lease, or agreement. "(c)(1) A debt, contract, lease, or agreement of the 16 kind described in subparagraph (A) or (B) of subsection 18 (a)(2) may not be accelerated, terminated, or modified, 19 and any right or obligation under such debt, contract, 20 lease, or agreement may not be accelerated, terminated, 21 or modified, as to the bridge company solely because of 22 a provision in the debt, contract, lease, or agreement or 23 in applicable nonbankruptcy law— "(A) of the kind described in subsection 24

(a)(1)(B) as applied to the debtor;

1	"(B) that prohibits, restricts, or conditions the
2	assignment of the debt, contract, lease, or agree-
3	ment; or
4	"(C) that accelerates, terminates, or modifies,
5	or permits a party other than the debtor to termi-
6	nate or modify, the debt, contract, lease or agree-
7	ment on account of—
8	"(i) the assignment of the debt, contract,
9	lease, or agreement; or
10	"(ii) a change in control of any party to
11	the debt, contract, lease, or agreement.
12	"(2) If there is a default by the debtor under a provi-
13	sion other than the kind described in paragraph (1) in
14	a debt, contract, lease or agreement of the kind described
15	in subparagraph (A) or (B) of subsection (a)(2), the
16	bridge company may assume such debt, contract, lease,
17	or agreement only if the bridge company—
18	"(A) shall cure the default;
19	"(B) compensates, or provides adequate assur-
20	ance in connection with a transfer under section
21	1185 that the bridge company will promptly com-
22	pensate, a party other than the debtor to the debt,
23	contract, lease, or agreement, for any actual pecu-
24	niary loss to the party resulting from the default;
25	and

1	"(C) provides adequate assurance in connection
2	with a transfer under section 1185 of future per-
3	formance under the debt, contract, lease, or agree-
4	ment, as determined by the court under section
5	1185(e)(4).
6	"§ 1188. Treatment of qualified financial contracts
7	and affiliate contracts
8	"(a) Notwithstanding sections 362(b)(6), 362(b)(7),
9	362(b)(17), $362(b)(27)$, $362(o)$, 555 , 556 , 559 , 560 , and
10	561, a petition filed under section 1183 operates as a stay,
11	during the period specified in section 1187(a)(3)(A), ap-
12	plicable to all entities, of the exercise of a contractual
13	right—
14	"(1) to cause the modification, liquidation, ter-
15	mination, or acceleration of a qualified financial con-
16	tract of the debtor or an affiliate;
17	"(2) to offset or net out any termination value,
18	payment amount, or other transfer obligation arising
19	under or in connection with a qualified financial con-
20	tract of the debtor or an affiliate; or
21	"(3) under any security agreement or arrange-
22	ment or other credit enhancement forming a part of
23	or related to a qualified financial contract of the
24	debtor or an affiliate.

- 1 "(b)(1) During the period specified in section
- 2 1187(a)(3)(A), the trustee or the affiliate shall perform
- 3 all payment and delivery obligations under such qualified
- 4 financial contract of the debtor or the affiliate, as the case
- 5 may be, that become due after the commencement of the
- 6 case. The stay provided under subsection (a) terminates
- 7 as to a qualified financial contract of the debtor or an
- 8 affiliate immediately upon the failure of the trustee or the
- 9 affiliate, as the case may be, to perform any such obliga-
- 10 tion during such period.
- 11 "(2) Any failure by a counterparty to any qualified
- 12 financial contract of the debtor or any affiliate to perform
- 13 any payment or delivery obligation under such qualified
- 14 financial contract, including during the pendency of the
- 15 stay provided under subsection (a), shall constitute a
- 16 breach of such qualified financial contract by the
- 17 counterparty.
- 18 "(c) Subject to the court's approval, a qualified finan-
- 19 cial contract between an entity and the debtor may be as-
- 20 signed to or assumed by the bridge company in a transfer
- 21 under, and in accordance with, section 1185 if and only
- 22 if—
- "(1) all qualified financial contracts between
- 24 the entity and the debtor are assigned to and as-

- sumed by the bridge company in the transfer under section 1185;
- "(2) all claims of the entity against the debtor in respect of any qualified financial contract between the entity and the debtor (other than any claim that, under the terms of the qualified financial contract, is subordinated to the claims of general unsecured creditors) are assigned to and assumed by the bridge company;
 - "(3) all claims of the debtor against the entity under any qualified financial contract between the entity and the debtor are assigned to and assumed by the bridge company; and
 - "(4) all property securing or any other credit enhancement furnished by the debtor for any qualified financial contract described in paragraph (1) or any claim described in paragraph (2) or (3) under any qualified financial contract between the entity and the debtor is assigned to and assumed by the bridge company.
- "(d) Notwithstanding any provision of a qualified financial contract or of applicable nonbankruptcy law, a qualified financial contract of the debtor that is assumed or assigned in a transfer under section 1185 may not be accelerated, terminated, or modified, after the entry of the

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

- 1 order approving a transfer under section 1185, and any
- 2 right or obligation under the qualified financial contract
- 3 may not be accelerated, terminated, or modified, after the
- 4 entry of the order approving a transfer under section 1185
- 5 solely because of a condition described in section
- 6 1187(c)(1), other than a condition of the kind specified
- 7 in section 1187(b) that occurs after property of the estate
- 8 no longer includes a direct beneficial interest or an indi-
- 9 rect beneficial interest through the special trustee, in more
- 10 than 50 percent of the equity securities of the bridge com-
- 11 pany.
- 12 "(e) Notwithstanding any provision of any agreement
- 13 or in applicable nonbankruptcy law, an agreement of an
- 14 affiliate (including an executory contract, an unexpired
- 15 lease, qualified financial contract, or an agreement under
- 16 which the affiliate issued or is obligated for debt) and any
- 17 right or obligation under such agreement may not be ac-
- 18 celerated, terminated, or modified, solely because of a con-
- 19 dition described in section 1187(c)(1), other than a condi-
- 20 tion of the kind specified in section 1187(b) that occurs
- 21 after the bridge company is no longer a direct or indirect
- 22 beneficial holder of more than 50 percent of the equity
- 23 securities of the affiliate, at any time after the commence-
- 24 ment of the case if—

1	"(1) all direct or indirect interests in the affil-
2	iate that are property of the estate are transferred
3	under section 1185 to the bridge company within the
4	period specified in subsection (a);
5	"(2) the bridge company assumes—
6	"(A) any guarantee or other credit en-
7	hancement issued by the debtor relating to the
8	agreement of the affiliate; and
9	"(B) any obligations in respect of rights of
10	setoff, netting arrangement, or debt of the debt-
11	or that directly arises out of or directly relates
12	to the guarantee or credit enhancement; and
13	"(3) any property of the estate that directly
14	serves as collateral for the guarantee or credit en-
15	hancement is transferred to the bridge company.
16	"§ 1189. Licenses, permits, and registrations
17	"(a) Notwithstanding any otherwise applicable non-
18	bankruptcy law, if a request is made under section 1185
19	for a transfer of property of the estate, any Federal, State,
20	or local license, permit, or registration that the debtor or
21	an affiliate had immediately before the commencement of
22	the case and that is proposed to be transferred under sec-
23	tion 1185 may not be accelerated, terminated, or modified
24	at any time after the request solely on account of—

1	"(1) the insolvency or financial condition of the
2	debtor at any time before the closing of the case;
3	"(2) the commencement of a case under this
4	title concerning the debtor;
5	"(3) the appointment of or taking possession by
6	a trustee in a case under this title concerning the
7	debtor or by a custodian before the commencement
8	of the case; or
9	"(4) a transfer under section 1185.
10	"(b) Notwithstanding any otherwise applicable non-
11	bankruptcy law, any Federal, State, or local license, per-
12	mit, or registration that the debtor had immediately before
13	the commencement of the case that is included in a trans-
14	fer under section 1185 shall be valid and all rights and
15	obligations thereunder shall vest in the bridge company.
16	"§ 1190. Exemption from securities laws
17	"For purposes of section 1145, a security of the
18	bridge company shall be deemed to be a security of a suc-
19	cessor to the debtor under a plan if the court approves
20	the disclosure statement for the plan as providing ade-
21	quate information (as defined in section 1125(a)) about
22	the bridge company and the security.
23	"8 1191 Inapplicability of cartain avoiding nowers

3 "§ 1191. Inapplicability of certain avoiding powers

"A transfer made or an obligation incurred by thedebtor to an affiliate prior to or after the commencement

- 1 of the case, including any obligation released by the debtor
- 2 or the estate to or for the benefit of an affiliate, in con-
- 3 templation of or in connection with a transfer under sec-
- 4 tion 1185 is not avoidable under section 544, 547,
- 5 548(a)(1)(B), or 549, or under any similar nonbankruptcy
- 6 law.

7 "§ 1192. Consideration of financial stability

- 8 "The court may consider the effect that any decision
- 9 in connection with this subchapter may have on financial
- 10 stability in the United States.".

11 SEC. 4. AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 28, UNITED STATES CODE.

- 12 (a) Amendment to Chapter 13.—Chapter 13 of
- 13 title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the
- 14 end the following:

15 "§ 298. Judge for a case under subchapter V of chap-

16 **ter 11 of title 11**

- 17 "(a)(1) Notwithstanding section 295, the Chief Jus-
- 18 tice of the United States shall designate not fewer than
- 19 10 bankruptcy judges to be available to hear a case under
- 20 subchapter V of chapter 11 of title 11. Bankruptcy judges
- 21 may request to be considered by the Chief Justice of the
- 22 United States for such designation.
- 23 "(2) Notwithstanding section 155, a case under sub-
- 24 chapter V of chapter 11 of title 11 shall be heard under
- 25 section 157 by a bankruptcy judge designated under para-

- 1 graph (1), who shall be randomly assigned to hear such
- 2 case by the chief judge of the court of appeals for the cir-
- 3 cuit embracing the district in which the case is pending.
- 4 To the greatest extent practicable, the approvals required
- 5 under section 155 should be obtained.
- 6 "(3) If the bankruptcy judge assigned to hear a case
- 7 under paragraph (2) is not assigned to the district in
- 8 which the case is pending, the bankruptcy judge shall be
- 9 temporarily assigned to the district.
- 10 "(b) A case under subchapter V of chapter 11 of title
- 11 11, and all proceedings in the case, shall take place in
- 12 the district in which the case is pending.
- 13 "(c) In this section, the term 'covered financial cor-
- 14 poration' has the meaning given that term in section
- 15 101(9A) of title 11.".
- 16 (b) Amendment to Section 1334 of Title 28.—
- 17 Section 1334 of title 28, United States Code, is amended
- 18 by adding at the end the following:
- 19 "(f) This section does not grant jurisdiction to the
- 20 district court after a transfer pursuant to an order under
- 21 section 1185 of title 11 of any proceeding related to a spe-
- 22 cial trustee appointed, or to a bridge company formed, in
- 23 connection with a case under subchapter V of chapter 11
- 24 of title 11.".
- 25 (c) Technical and Conforming Amendments.—

- 1 (1) The table of sections of chapter 13 of title
- 2 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at
- 3 the end the following:

"298. Judge for a case under subchapter V of chapter 11 of title 11.".

- 4 (2) The table of subchapters of chapter 11 of
- 5 title 11, United States Code, is amended by adding
- 6 at the end the following:

"SUBCHAPTER V—LIQUIDATION, REORGANIZATION, OR RECAPITALIZATION OF A COVERED FINANCIAL CORPORATION

- "1181. Inapplicability of other sections.
- "1182. Definitions for this subchapter.
- "1183. Commencement of a case concerning a covered financial corporation.
- "1184. Regulators.
- "1185. Special transfer of property of the estate.
- "1186. Special trustee.
- "1187. Temporary and supplemental automatic stay; assumed debt.
- "1188. Treatment of qualified financial contracts and affiliate contracts.
- "1189. Licenses, permits, and registrations.
- "1190. Exemption from securities laws.
- "1191. Inapplicability of certain avoiding powers.
- "1192. Consideration of financial stability.".

1	TITLE XI
2	ADDITIONAL GENERAL PROVISIONS
3	Spending Reduction Account
4	SEC. 1101. \$0.
5	This bill may be cited as the "Financial Services and
6	General Government Appropriations Act, 2018".

Union Calendar No. 167

115TH CONGRESS H. R. 3280

[Report No. 115-234]

A BILL

Making appropriations for financial services and general government for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, and for other purposes.

July 18, 2017

Committed to the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union and ordered to be printed